Version 8

Rig solutions for yachts ranging from 28 to 80 feet.



INTERACTIVE CONTENTS



PRODUCT CATALOGUES

We hope this Seldén Yacht product catalogue will be helpful for you finding accessories and spare parts for your rig. This is one of five product catalogues and it presents our range of products for approximately 28' to 80' yachts. They can all be downloaded from www.seldenmast.com.

Deck Hardware

Blocks, cleats, swivels, tracks, travellers, deck organizers and accessories.



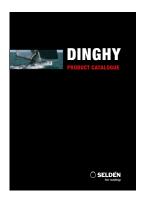
Keelboat

Rig systems and accessories for 18 to 26 feet boats.



Dinghy

Rig systems and accessories for dinghies.



Carbon

Presents the entire carbon product range from dinghies to yachts.



INTERACTIVE CONTENTS

CLICK TO NAVIGATE

| Contents in alphabetical order | 4 |
|---|-----|
| Introduction | 6 |
| Masts | 10 |
| Cross beams for catamaran | 54 |
| Booms and Rodkickers | 56 |
| Furling masts manual and electric drive | 78 |
| Furlex jib furling and reefing system | 90 |
| Seldén CX and GX | 108 |
| Hydraulic | 118 |
| Spinnaker and gennaker | 132 |
| Lights | 158 |
| Rig fittings | 164 |
| Just smart | 183 |
| Seldén worldwide. Useful publications. | 190 |

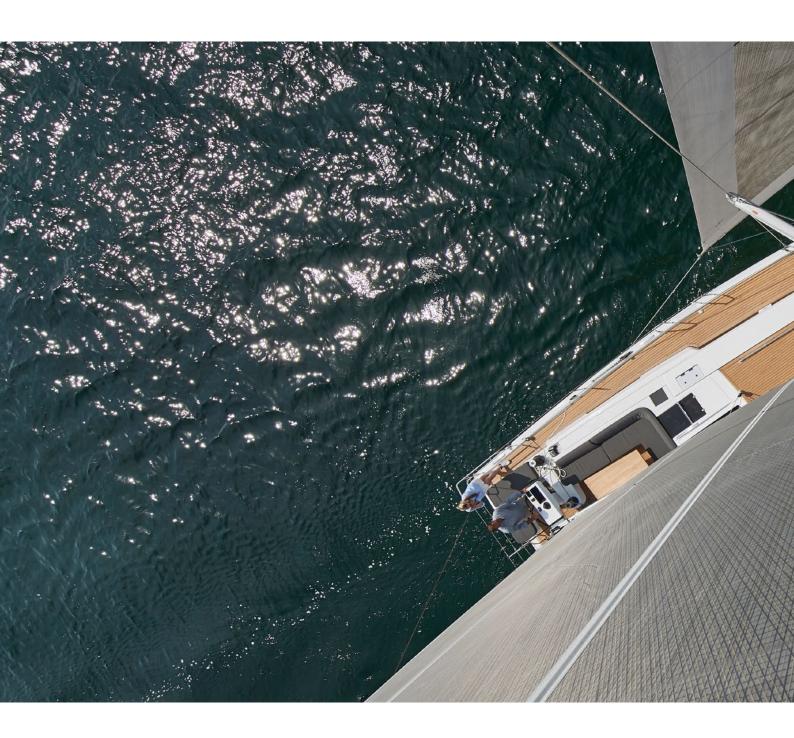
Contents in alphabetical order

Click to navigate

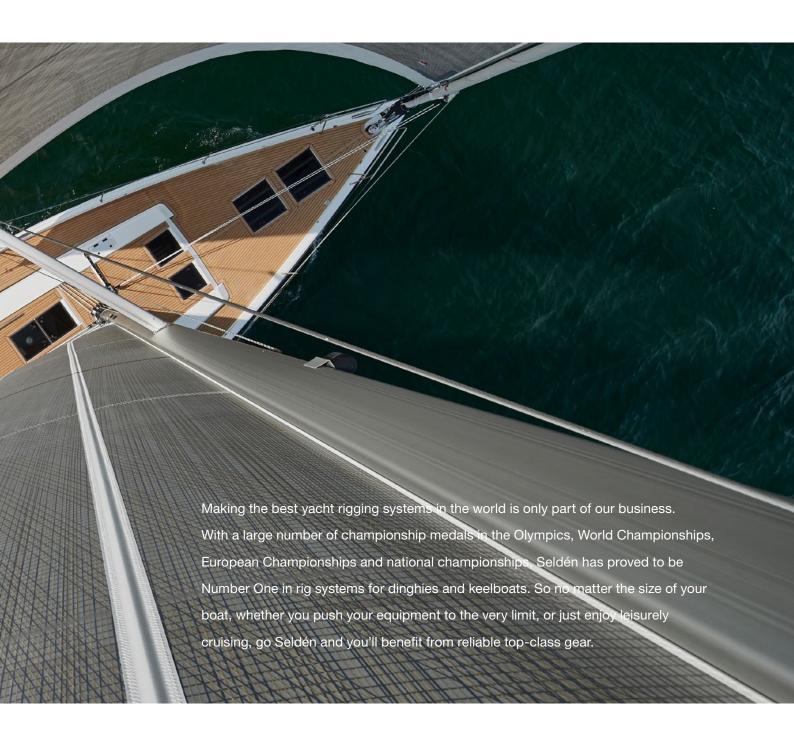
| Α | | D | | Heel plug | 46 |
|--------------------------------|---------|--|----------|--------------------------------------|---------|
| Adapters for CX furlers | 116 | Dead end fitting | 115 | Hose clip | 47 |
| Adjustable tack swivel | 117 | Deck ring | 45 | Hydraulics 1 | 118-131 |
| Anchor light, LED | 160 | Deck ring, for larger keel-step | ped 51 | Hydraulic cylinders | 128 |
| Anchor light, cables and dim. | | Double fairlead | 115 | Hydraulic adjuster | 128 |
| Anti-twist shackle | 116 | | | I | |
| Anti-Torsion Cable | 114 | E | | la atu wasant la asas | |
| D | | Electric Furling mast | 86-89 | Instrument bases | 20 |
| В | | Endless furling line | 114 | Insulator, for backstays Inboard end | 181 |
| Backing plate, for forestay | 22, | Extension link, Furlex toggle | 100 | | 58 |
| Backing plate, runners | 29, | Extension link, Furlex electric | 107 | Inboard end, reef | 66 |
| Backing plate, for T-terminals | 177 | Extension link, toggles | 178 | J | |
| Backstay flicker | 184 | Eye terminal | 174 | Jam lever kit | 70 |
| Backstay tensioner | 172 | F | | Jockey pole | 136 |
| Backstay tensioner, hydraulic | 128 | Flood light | 161 | Jockey pole eye | 147 |
| Block stand-up | 46 | Forestay fittings | 21-23 | Jockey pole fitting | 150 |
| Bolt rope extrusion | 39 | Fork terminal | 174 | Jumper arrangement | 32 |
| Boom brackets | 67-69 | Furlex Electric | 104 | | |
| Boom sections, aluminium | 58-59 | | 126 | _ | |
| Boom selection | 64-65 | Furlex H (Hydraulic) Furlex 50S (Standard) | 92 | Lazyjack slider | 70 |
| Boom vang, hydraulic | 129 | Furlex 104S-404 (Standard) | 94 | Lazyjack system | 184 |
| Bridle plate | 181 | Furlex TD (Through Deck) | 102 | Lifeline terminal | 174 |
| Bush pack | 101 | | 13 | Lifeline Pelican hook terminal | 176 |
| Bridle kit | 145 | Furling mast luff extrusion | 89 | Light | 159 |
| С | | Furling most appointment | | Light base | 161 |
| Cable clamps for AT-Cable | 115 | Furling mast specifications Furling masts | 88 78 | Locking adhesive | 188 |
| Cable conduits | 162 | runing masis | 70 | Low friction shackle | 116 |
| Cable glue | 188 | G | | Lubricating grease | 188 |
| Cable hose | 49 | Gas spring | 74 | M | |
| Cables | 162 | Gennaker bowsprit | 154 | Main sheet slider | 70 |
| Carbon fibre mast | 14-17 | Genoa box | 22-27 | Mast coat | 47 |
| Cleat | 52 | Grease hole cover | 89 | Mast coat, larger keel stepped | |
| | 179-180 | GX, Gennaker furlers | 109 | Mast heels | 46 |
| Climbing step | 186 | н | | Mast jack system | 120 |
| Control panels, hydraulics | 130 | | 00.07 | Mast sections, aluminium | 12 |
| Covers and plugs, furl. mast | 89 | Halyard lead | 22-27 | Mast sections, carbon | 17 |
| Cross beam for catamaran | 54-55 | Halyard routing | 24 | Mast step | 186 |
| Cutter stay arrangements | 29, 31 | Halyard tensioner | 172 | Match racing boom | 59 |
| Cutter stay stowage | 186 | Headbox | 18 | MDS full-batten system | 40-41 |
| CX, Code 0 furlers | 108 | Headbox fittings | 20 | | |
| 5. q 5565 5 fallolo | 100 | Heel lift system | 152 | | |

| N | | Spinnaker pole | 132-153 | T-terminal backing pl |
|----------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|----------|-----------------------|
| Nose tang fitting | 23 | Spinnaker pole attachmen | t 147 | Twaron protection |
| 0 | | Spinnaker pole car | 149 | V |
| 0 | | Spinnaker pole fitting | 150 | Vertical pole stowage |
| O-Fittings | 22 | Spinnaker pole kit | 144-145 | , |
| Outhaul tracks, retrofit | 70 | Spinnaker pole slider | 149 | W |
| P | | Spinnaker stowage bracke | | Wedgings |
| Plug | 89 | Split pin | 179-180 | Wedge, Sta-lok |
| Pop rivet | 188 | Split ring | 180 | Whisker pole |
| Pop rivet gun | 188 | Spreader brackets | 34 | Winch handle pocket |
| R | | Spreader ends | 32 | Winch pad |
| | | Spreader, assemblies | 34 | Windex base |
| Reefing pad | 52 | Spreaders | 30-37 | Windex crane |
| Rigging screw | 166-171 | Stanchion block | 189 | Windex extension |
| Rigging screw cover | 173 | Steaming light | 160 | Windex light |
| with PVC top-plug | 185 | Stemball terminals, for spr | | Wire terminal |
| Rigging screw oil | 171 | Stemball terminals, for rig. | | |
| Rigging screw oil | 188 | Stopper pad | 52 | |
| Rigid vang | 72 140 | Stud,Sta-lok | 176 | |
| Ring slider | 149 | Stud | 174 | |
| Rod forestay | 101 | T | | |
| Rodkicker | 72 77 | T/Eye toggle | 29 | |
| Rodkicker boom bracket | 75-76 | T-Base | 48 | |
| Rodkicker mast bracket | | Telescopic pole | 136 | |
| Rubber chocking | 46 | Terminals, for spreader | 36 | |
| Running backstay attachme | nts 29 | Terminals, for rig fittings | 174-177 | |
| S | | Thimbles for AT-cables | 115 | |
| Sail entry | 39 | Tie rod | 47 | |
| Sail slides | 12 | Toggles, forestay and back | kstay 21 | |
| Sealing kit | 188 | Toggles, T-eye rope | 29 | |
| Sheave boxes | 25 | Toggles for Furlex | 100 | |
| Sheaves | 181 | Toggles, fittings | 176 | |
| S-Hook | 62 | Toggles | 178 | |
| Single Line reef | 62-63 | Tricolour lamp | 160 | |
| Single Line reef kit | 70 | Trip line exit box | 145 | |
| Slab reef | 62 | Trip trigger | 134-144 | |
| Sliding insert | 149 | Trip trigger, pole fittings | 150 | |
| Slot fittings | 25 | Triple combi box | 22 | |
| Spinnaker box | 22-25 | Trysail system | 187 | |
| Spinnaker halyard attachme | nt 146 | T-terminals | 177 | |
| | | | | |

| T-terminal backing plates | 177 |
|---------------------------|---------|
| Twaron protection | 145 |
| V | |
| Vertical pole stowage | 153 |
| W | |
| Wedgings | 44 |
| Wedge, Sta-lok | 176 |
| Whisker pole | 141-143 |
| Winch handle pocket | 189 |
| Winch pad | 52 |
| Windex base | 20 |
| Windex crane | 20 |
| Windex extension | 20 |
| Windex light | 160 |
| Wire terminal | 176 |
| | |



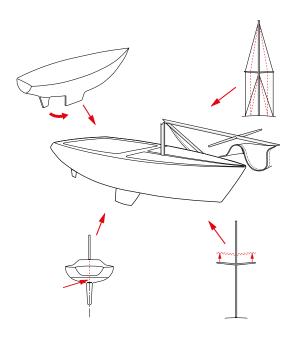
DINGHIESKEELBOATSYACHTS



Right from the start



Heeling test in 1965. The righting moment of the boat is measured at 30° heel.



Seldén was founded in 1960 and it has grown from a small company into the world leader, with manufacturing in Europe, the USA and Asia. Precise, meticulous work has always been a characteristic of Seldén. Our manufacturing methods, tools and instruments have been specially developed to meet the demands of large-sca-le, cost-effective, quality production and the high demands of sailors around the world. However, we still carry out the same heeling tests as we did back in 1965. We started by doing things in the right way, and that is how we have continued.



Heeling test today. Materials change. Good methods don't.

Unspecified changes can cause failures

Each rig is carefully designed and sized for the boat in question. We base our mathematical dimensioning on the righting moment of the boat and the boat designer's proposed sail plan. The wishes of the boat owner determine the way the rigging system is equipped. With nearly 50 years of experience, we have built up a tremendous experience bank for the use of our rig designers. As a result, the boat and rig form a well- functioning whole. Because of this, it is important that even seemingly unimportant details on the boat or rig are not changed without first consulting us, as even small changes can lead to big problems.

Each mast and boom from Seldén has a unique serial number. This is engraved in the lower end of the mast extrusion and the front end of the boom extrusion. Quote this number if you want to discuss details relating to your rig.



Give us the facts

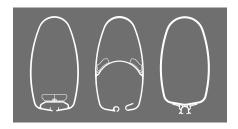
The key to a correct rig calculation is the quality of the input data at our disposal. This data consists of hard facts, plus what we can learn by listening very carefully when talking to the customer.

The "Seldén Rig Fact sheet" has proven to be a simple and effective way of gathering all the facts required to calculate the mast, boom and standing rigging. It is where you note the data on the envisaged type of rigging, the main dimensions of the sail plan, the location of the chainplates and the righting moment of the boat (or the correct information to help us calculate the righting moment). The "Seldén Rig Fact sheet" is available on our web site, **www.seldenmast.com.**

Attention to detail

In our search for perfection, no detail is considered too small. This applies to everything, from the choice of materials to stringent testing of the finished product. Seldén's business philosophy can be summed up as quality thinking and system thinking, and a continuous quest to achieve the best possible function for each product. This catalogue provides an overview of this holistic approach. Read on to learn about our MDS full-batten system, our unique inboard ends, the load distributors in the Furlex jib furling system, and a great many other features and details.





Attention to detail

Every Seldén rig is carefully thought out, down to the last detail. Each individual component contributes to the performance of the whole rig. That is the Seldén way – experienced yachtsmen behind every aspect of design, product development and production.

MASTS



| Mast sections | 12 |
|---------------------------------------|----|
| Seldén carbon spars | 14 |
| Headboxes | 18 |
| Forestay and backstay toggles | 21 |
| Forestay fittings and halyard routing | 22 |
| Running backstay attachments | 31 |
| Spreaders | 32 |
| Sail entry | 39 |
| Full-batten system, IWS | 38 |
| Full-batten system, MDS | 40 |
| Full-batten system, RCB | 42 |
| Keel-stepped and deck-stepped masts | 44 |
| Deck ring system | 50 |
| Winch pads | 52 |
| Cleats | 52 |

Custom made is our standard

Seldén has earned its reputation as the world leader in aluminium masts for conventional sail handling aswell as for main sail furling. Today, Seldén offers a full range of masts and rig equipment in both aluminium and carbon. All rigs are custom-made for each individual boat. We know how much depends on the rig, and there is no room for compromise.

Mast sections

C-sections and F-sections

Longitudinal oriented mast sections

Loads generated by the crew (mainsheet, vang, outhaul, Cunningham etc.) are transferred to the mainsail and on to the mast. As the mainsail is designed according to the expected curve of the mast, a longitudinally stiff mast allows for less luff curve of the sail. Instead, this sail area can be added to the roach of the sail, where it is subjected to the wind and more efficient. The longitudinal rigidity of the mast section makes for higher forestay load created by tensioning the backstay. Running backstays can often be avoided. The risk of mast pumping is also reduced.

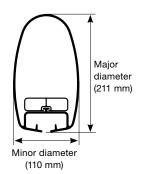
Lateral oriented mast sections

The new C137 & C153 mast profiles have been designed to provide a solution for the modern, swept spreader rig arrangements. The developing trends for large spreader sweep angles, enables the rig to rely less on the mast section to provide longitudinal inertia (stiffness) allowing material and ultimately weight to be removed from the profile. The new sections are also suitable for 1-spreader rigs on 26' to 32' boats.

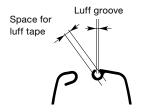




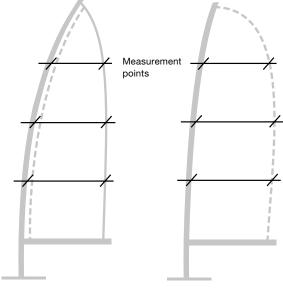




Mast section measurements are given as follows: Major diameter/Minor diameter (i.e. 211/110). This will help identification and the use of correct measurements. The major diameter of the mast can usually be found in the number engraved at the mast heel. For example K23-C211-4475.



| | Furlir | ng mast I | uff extrusior | 1 |
|-----|--------|-------------|---------------|---------|
| | | Weight kg/m | A mm | B mm |
| | RA | 0.55 | 2.8 ±0.25 | 6.0 |
| (m) | RB | 0.93 | 3.25 ±0.35 | 8.0 |
| 4 | RC | 1.28 | 3.25 ±0.25 | 10.6 |
| ØB | RD | 2.11 | 3.25 ±0.25 | 10.6 |



Big luff curve. Less roach. Stiff mast. Bigger roach for more projected area.

| | Mast section | Section dim. mm | l _y cm⁴ | I _x cm ⁴ | Wall thickness mm | Weight kg/m | W _y cm ³ | W _x cm ³ | Sail groove mm | Sail groove for bolt rope* | Car | Sail slides Art. no. |
|---------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|--------|----------------------------|
| C-sections | C137 | 138/98 | 267 | 138 | 2,8 | 3,02 | 34,7 | 28,2 | 10,5 ± 0.7 | - | IWS 45 | 511-605 |
| | C153 | 153/107 | 369 | 186 | 2,9 | 3,34 | 43,5 | 34,9 | | | | |
| Y | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C-sections | C156 | 156/87 | 391 | 144 | 3,00 | 3,71 | 42,8 | 33,2 | 10 ± 0.75 | 5.5 ± 0.75 | MDS | 511-605 |
| | C175 | 175/93 | 558 | 191 | 3,24 | 4,18 | 53,6 | 41,0 | | | | or 511-607 |
| | C193 | 193/102 | 779 | 257 | 3,40 | 4,74 | 69,3 | 50,6 | | | | 000. |
| / \ | C211 | 211/110 | 1051 | 341 | 3,65 | 5,34 | 86,5 | 62,0 | | | | |
| | C227 | 227/119 | 1407 | 456 | 3,95 | 6,15 | 108,0 | 76,6 | | | | |
| | C245 | 245/127 | 1910 | 614 | 4,35 | 7,15 | 137,0 | 96,5 | | | | |
| | C264 | 264/136 | 2591 | 830 | 4,80 | 8,40 | 172,0 | 122,0 | | | | |
| X | C285 | 285/147 | 3508 | 1127 | 5,20 | 9,72 | 214,0 | 153,3 | | | | |
| ^ | C304 | 304/157 | 4686 | 1524 | 5,80 | 11,44 | 272,0 | 194,0 | | | | |
| | C321 | 321/171 | 5822 | 2056 | 5,5/6,4 | 13,06 | 324,4 | 238,7 | 16 ± 0.75 | | | 511-603 |
| | C365 | 365/194 | 9160 | 3161 | 5,5/6,8 | 15,50 | 447,0 | 326,3 | | | | |
| F-sections RA | F176 | 176/93 | 526 | 187 | 2,89 | 4,20 | 58,2 | 40,0 | See table pa | ge 10.** | | |
| <u> </u> | F194 | 194/101 | 709 | 254 | 3,04 | 4,79 | 70,8 | 49,8 | | | | |
| RA/RB | F212 | 212/109 | 970 | 337 | 3,15 | 5,49 | 88,2 | 61,8 | | | | |
| / RA/RB | F228 | 228/118 | 1306 | 453 | 3,40 | 6,35 | 112,0 | 76,8 | | | | |
| RB | F246 | 246/126 | 1781 | 613 | 3,75 | 7,44 | 139,0 | 97,3 | | | | |
| Y RB/RC | F265 | 265/135 | 2392 | 828 | 4,15 | 8,73 | 173,0 | 122,0 | | | | |
| RB/RC | F286 | 286/146 | 3237 | 1122 | 4,50 | 10,10 | 220,0 | 154,0 | | | | |
| RB/RC | F305 | 305/156 | 4389 | 1513 | 5,05 | 11,84 | 276,0 | 194,0 | | | | |
| X RC/RD | F324 | 324/169 | 5576 | 2056 | 5,5/7,0 | 13,80 | 328,8 | 243,3 | | | | |
| RD | F370 | 370/192 | 8835 | 3149 | 5,8/9,0 | 16,60 | 468,0 | 326,0 | 1 | | | |
| RD | F406 | 408/207 | 14321 | 4725 | 6,5/10,0 | 21,20 | 671,0 | 451,0 | | | | |

^{*} If a traditional bolt rope is to be used, a plastic profile (Art. No. 535-710), as well as a sail feed (505-526-01) must be added to the luff-groove on the mast.

^{**} For more detailed information on Seldén's furling masts, see pages 79-89 or "Sailmakers' Guide" (www.seldenmast.com).



Seldén carbon fibre masts – the perfect mix of craftsmanship and modern production technology



Our carbon spars are designed using the latest finite element analysis backed by many years of solid engineering experience.

Our unique production method gives a unique look. We call it Mandrel Filament Moulding (MFM). The process is fully automated and computer controlled for ultimate accuracy, repeatability, efficiency and that stunning 'Viper' pattern.

Seldén produce over 400 carbon masts per year as well as booms, poles and bow sprits for boats including high performance skiffs, racing keelboats, IRC race boats and some of the world's most prestigious cruising yachts. With more sailors choosing Seldén carbon spars, the pattern is obvious.

For more detailed information, please see our Carbon catalogue.



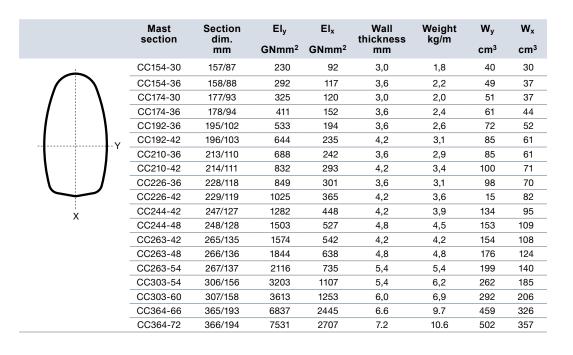


Seldén carbon spars



For everyone who cannot resist speed

Carbon composite combines stiffness and strength with low weight. Seldén low-weight carbon spars have accentuated longitudinal stiffness. This means that forestay tension can be substantially increased. All experienced racing sailors know what this means in terms of increased upwind performance. The combination of greater stiffness and reduced weight will bring you beyond the speed limits.



Black pigment in the epoxy protects against UV radiation.
Clear varnish, or paint, provide extra UV protection and preserves the exclusive appearance.

SELDÉN



Headbox

C211-C304 and F212-F406



The headboxes are equipped with a separator, to make it easy to access the top sheaves. Just loosen the separator, which also works as a locking plate, and the sheaves can easily be lifted up for inspection or replacement. This means that you can replace the sheaves without unstepping the mast and removing the headbox. The separator is slightly angled at its front end to lead the spinnaker halyard on to the sheave. The headbox fitting has a gently rounded halyard lead for a masthead spinnaker or gennaker. Conventional spinnaker arrangement with one or two halyard blocks is, of course, still an option.

An instrument base is available for both straight and angled tops. The instrument base is designed to make it easy to dismantle the mid section when you need to access the mast top sheaves.



Well organised and easily accessible.



Separator locks sheaves and also controls spinnaker halyard.



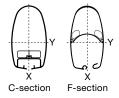
Top access, without unstepping the mast and removing the headbox.



Headbox fittings

| | Art. No. | Description | Dimensions length x width mm | Notes |
|----------|------------|--|------------------------------------|---|
| F. 0 0 5 | 508-268-01 | Instrument base | 197 x 74 | For 0° headbox Fractional rig C211-C304 Masthead rig C175-C285, F176-F286 |
| | 508-268-02 | Instrument base | 197 x 74 | For 15° headbox C211-C304, F194-F305 |
| | 508-314-01 | Aerial bracket assy | 155x86x20 | For 0° headbox |
| | 508-521-01 | Windex crane | 136 x 74 | Incl. pop rivets (4.8 x 16.5) to be fitted on aft edge of headbox. For 15° headboxes, bend crane for horizontal position. |
| | 508-558 | Windex base on top of "Aqua" tricolour (white) lamp. | Ø 58 | |
| 63 | 508-562-01 | For tricolour lamp and anchor light. | 60 x 30 x 63 | For 0° headbox All sections |
| | 508-526-01 | Instrument base | 100 x 55 | For 0° headbox All sections |
| | 508-561-01 | Instrument base | 180 x 65 | For 0° headbox All sections |
| | 508-527-01 | Instrument base | 105 x 55 | For 15° headbox All sections |
| | 508-541-01 | Instrument base | 180 x 65 | For 15° headbox All sections |
| | 508-549-01 | Windex and anchor light base. | 20 x 30 | For 15° headbox All sections |
| - | 508-551-01 | Windex extension | 60 | |
| 63 30 | 508-560-01 | Bases for tricolour lamp and anchor light. | 60 x 30 x 63 | For 15° headbox All sections (except C304 and F305) |
| | 508-563-01 | Instrument base | 100 x 40 | For 15° headbox All sections (except C304 and F305) |
| | 508-176-02 | 2 port and starboard wings with support strut. | Length = 500 mm | For 0° headbox without base. For 15° headbox shall base 508-541 be used. |

Forestay and backstay toggles











 $S = Single\ toggle\ D = Double\ toggle$

S = Single toggle D = Double toggle

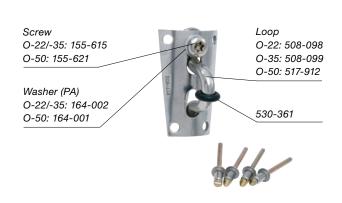
C-sections and F-sections

| | | F | orestay and b | ackstay toggle | | | |
|--------------------|------------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| Wire dia. mm | Mast section | Art. No. | Width mm | Masthead mm | Term. pin (bush) dia. mm | Art. No. | Max. triatic- wire dia. |
| 4 | C156 | 517-001-01 S | 30 | 10 | 8 | | |
| 5 | C156, C175, F176 | 517-001-01 S | 30 | 10 | 8 | | |
| | C193, F194 | 517-003-01 D | 30 | 10 | 10 | | |
| 6 | C156, C175, F176 | 517-046-01 S | 30 | 12 | 10 | | |
| | C193, F194, C211 | 517-006-01 D | 30 | 12 | 10 | | |
| | F212, C227, F228 | | | | | | |
| | C245, F246, C264 | 517-046-04 S | 39 | 12 | 10 | | |
| | F265 | | | | | | |
| 7 | C175, F176, C193 | 517-004-01 S | 30 | 14 | 12 | 517-012-01 S | 6 |
| | F194, C211, C211 Tpr | 517-006-01 D | 30 | 14 | 12 | 517-014-01 D | 6 |
| | C227, C227 Tpr | | | | | | |
| | C245, F246, C 264 | 517-048-03 S | 36 | 14 | 12 | | |
| | F265 | | | | | | |
| 8 | C245, F246, C285 | 517-048-01 S | 36 | 14 | 14 | | |
| | F286, C245 Tpr | 517-009-01 D | 38 | 16 | 16 | | |
| | C264 Tpr, C285 Tpr | | | | | | |
| | C245, F246, C264 | 517-060-03 S | 38 | 16 | 16 | 517-015-01 S | 6 |
| | F265, C285, F286 | 517-009-01 D | 38 | 16 | 16 | 517-016-01 D | 6 |
| | C304, F305 | | | | | | |
| | C175, F176, C193 | 517-005-01 S | 30 | 14 | 14 | 517-013-01 S | 6 |
| | F194, C211, F212 | 517-006-01 D | 30 | 14 | 12 | | |
| | C227, F228 | | | | | | |
| 10 | C211, F212, C 227 | 517-005-01 S | 30 | 14 | 14 | 517-013-01 S | 6 |
| | F228 | | | | | | |
| | C245, F246, C264 | 517-060-03 S | 38 | 16 | 16 | 517-015-01 S | 6 |
| | F265, C285, F286 | 517-009-01 D | 38 | 16 | 16 | 517-016-01 D | 6 |
| | C304, F305 | 517-017-01 S | 47 | 20 | 16 | | |
| | | 517-019-01 D | 47 | 20 | 16 | | |
| 12 | C245, F246, C 264 | 517-026-01 S | 38 | 16 | 19 | 517-028-01 S | 6 |
| | F265, C285, F286 | 517-027-01 D | 38 | 16 | 19 | 517-029-01 D | 6 |
| | C304, F305, C321, F324 | 517-052-01 S | 47 | 20 | 19 | | |
| | | 517-020-01 D | 47 | 22 | 19 | | |
| 14 | C304, F305, C321, F324 | 517-053-01 S | 47 | 22 | 22 | | |
| | | 517-058-01 D | 49 | 22 | 22 | | |
| | | | | | | | |

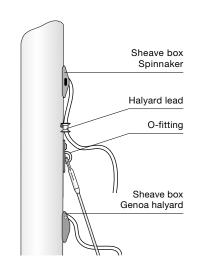
Tpr = Tapered top

Forestay fittings and halyard routing

Cutter stay on masthead rigs



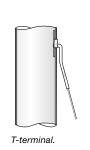


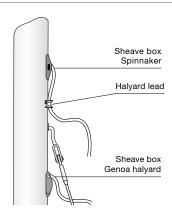


O-fittings

| | | | | To be comb | ined with | | | | |
|--------------------|---------|------------|--|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| Wire dia. mm | Fitting | Art. No. | Limits | Genoa box single | Genoa box double | Spinnaker box single | Spinnaker box double | Single halyard load | Double halyard lead |
| 4 5 | O-22 | 517-904-01 | Max F212, C245 R232, R260 R290 | 505-004-10 | 505-053-01 | 505-004-10 | 505-053-01 | 508-159-01 | 2 x 508-159-01 |
| 6 | O-35 | 517-905-01 | | 505-016-10 | | 505-016-10 | | | |
| 7 | O-50 | 517-911-01 | Max F212, C264 Ej E274, R232, R260, R290 | | | 505-015-10 | | | 508-120-01 or 508-734-01* |
| 8 | O-50 | 517-911-01 | Max C227 | 505-015-10 | 505-059-01 | | 505-059-01 | | |

For more information about halyard leads, see page 26.





Backing plates for T-terminals, forestay applications

(Backing plates for lateral rigging, see page 173)



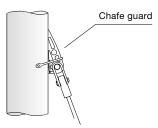
Note. Never put a forestay fitting or a halyard box in the tapered area. Applies to masts with E-sections where the weld for the taper is on the forward side of the mast.

| | | To be comb | To be combined with | | | | | | |
|--------------------|-------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| Wire dia. mm | Art. No. | Genoa box single | Genoa box double | Spinnaker box single | Spinnaker box double | Single halyard lead | Double halyard lead | | |
| 3 | 507-553-01* | 505-004-10 | 505-053-01 | 505-072-01 | 505-053-01 | 508-159-01 | 2 x | | |
| 4 | 507-551-01* | | | | | | 508-159-01 | | |
| 5 | 507-552-01* | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | 507-560-01* | 505-016-10 | | 505-016-10 | | | | | |
| 6/R-sections | 507-600-02* | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | 505-015-10 | | | 508-120-01 | | |
| 7/E274 | 507-601-01 | | | | | | or 508-734-01** | | |
| 8/E274 | 507-582-01 | | | | | | | | |

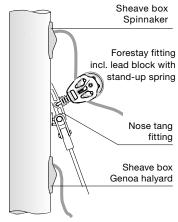
^{*} Min F176

^{**} Intended only for rope (not rope/wire).





Nose tang with chafe guard. To be used where the halyard is led above the nose tang. On fractional rigs with a single box for the spinnaker halyard, a good solution is to have its lead block attached to the forestay fitting. Seldén offers complete kits with forestay fitting, including the appropriate lead block. Seldén also offers sheave box kits complete with fasteners.



Nose tang fittings, incl. toggle

| | | | | To be comb | oined with | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--|------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|-----------------|
| Wire dia. mm | Description | Art. No. | Toggle length mm | Spring for spinnaker block | Genoa box single | Genoa box double | Spinnaker box single | Spinnaker box double | Single halyard lead | Double halyard lead | | |
| 6 | Nose tang fitting/ toggle | 517-923-03 | 40 | 308-074 | 505-016-10 | 505-053-01 | 505-016-10 | 505-053-01 | 508-159-01 or | 2x 508-159-0 | | |
| | Nose tang fitting/ toggle/chafe guard | 517-923-07 | | | | | | | 508-847-01 | or 508-734-0 | | |
| | Nose tang fitting/ toggle/lead block | 517-923-01 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Nose tang fitting/ toggle | 517-923-04 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Nose tang fitting/ toggle/chafe guard | 517-923-08 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Nose tang fitting/ toggle/lead block | 517-923-02 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Nose tang fitting/ toggle | 517-924-03 | 50 | 50 | 50 | | 505-015-10 | 505-059-01 | 505-015-10 | 505-059-01 | | 2x 508-128-0 |
| | Nose tang fitting/ toggle/chafe guard | 517-924-05 | | | | | | | | or 508-735-01* | | |
| | Nose tang fitting/ toggle/lead block | 517-924-08 | 55 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Nose tang fitting/ toggle | 517-924-04 | | | 505-015-10 | | | 505-059-01 | 508-128-01 or | | | |
| | Nose tang fitting/ toggle/chafe guard | 517-924-06 | | | | | | | 508-848-01 | | | |
| | Nose tang fitting/ toggle/lead block | 517-924-09 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Nose tang fitting/ toggle | 517-925-02 | 65 | 308-037 | 505-015-10 RM<120 kNm | 505-059-01 RM<120 kNm | 505-038-01 RM<120 kNm | 505-051-01 RM<120 kNm | | 2x 508-128- | | |
| | Nose tang fitting/ toggle/chafe guard | 517-925-03 | | | | | | | | 01** or 508-839-0 | | |
| | Nose tang fitting/ toggle/lead block | 517-925-05 | | | | | | | | - 200 009-0 | | |
| 14 | Nose tang fitting/ toggle | 517-915-02 | 80 | 80 | 505-038-01 | 505-051-01 | 01 505-038-02 RM<160 kNm | | | | | |
| | Nose tang fitting/ toggle/chafe guard | 517-915-03 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Nose tang fitting/ toggle | 517-942-02 | | - | 508-038-02 | 505-051-02 | 505-116-01 | 505-113-01 | - | 508-837-0 | | |
| | Nose tang fitting/ toggle/chafe guard | 517-942-03 | | | | | | | | | | |

 $^{^{\}star}$ Intended only for rope (not rope/wire). ** Only to control genoa halyards.

The routing of halyards is always important, but particularly so on yachts with jib furling and reefing systems.

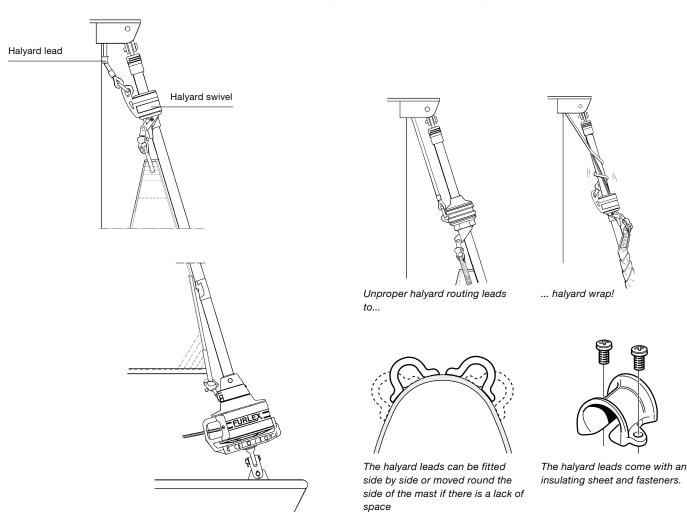
A properly installed halyard box provides optimum halyard routing. Seldén offers a complete range of halyard boxes. You can choose between our range of single- or double halyard boxes shown in the table on the next page. You can also use halyard leads (see below).

Seldén halyard leads are made from chromed bronze, so that the relatively soft bronze will not damage a stainless steel wire halyard. The halyard leads are easily retrofitted to an existing mast.

On yachts with furling systems, correct halyard routing ensures that the halyard does not wrap around the forestay extrusion when furling the foresail.



Masthead headbox for C211-C301 and F212-F406. The headbox fitting has a gently rounded lead for a masthead spinnaker and gennaker. The separator is slightly angled at its front end to lead the halyard on to the sheave.



Sheave boxes, slot fittings

| Max rope dia., mm | Max Wire/rope dia., mm | Description | Art. No. | Pin safe work load, kN | Width of slot | Remark |
|----------------------|------------------------------|--|------------|------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| 8 | - | Sheave box 35 x 10 (composite), screw fix | 505-061-02 | 7 | | |
| 8 | - | Sheave box 35 x 10 (composite), rivet fix | 505-061-03 | 7 | | |
| 12 | - | Sheave box 45 x 13 (composite), rivet fix | 505-072-01 | 8 | | |
| 12 | 10/4 | AL-45 kit | 505-004-10 | 8 | | Min C156 |
| 12 | 10/5 | AL-70 kit | 505-016-10 | 12 | | Min F176 |
| 12 | 10/5 | C70 kit* (composite) | 505-067-10 | 15 | | Min C156 |
| 12 | 10/5 | Double sheave box Ø 70 x 13 (AL, pop rivets) | 505-053-01 | 12 | | Min F194 Min C156 |
| 12 | 10/5 | Double sheave box Ø 70 x 13 (AL, screws) | 505-053-03 | 12 | | Min F194 Min C156 |
| 16 | 14/7 | AL-90 kit | 505-015-10 | 25 | | Min F212 |
| 16 | 14/7 | Double sheave box Ø 90 x 16 (AL) | 505-059-01 | 25 | | Min F228 |
| 20 | 16/8 | Sheave box Ø 130 x 20, aft (ST) | 505-038-01 | 25 | | Min F286 |
| 20 | 16/8 | Sheave box Ø 130 x 20, aft, extra wide (ST) | 505-055-01 | 25 | | Min F286 |
| 20 | 16/8 | Double sheave box Ø 130 x 20, aft (ST) | 505-051-01 | 25 | | Min F324 |
| 20 | 16/8 | Sheave box Ø 130 x 20, forward (ST) | 505-042-01 | 25 | | Min F286 |
| 20 | 16/8 | Sheave box Ø 130 x 20, aft (ST) | 505-038-02 | 32 | | Min F286 |
| 8 | 8/4 | Slot fitting, small (ST) | 505-017-01 | | 10 | |
| 14 | 12/5 | Slot fitting, medium (ST) | 505-014-01 | | 14 | |
| 16 | 14/7 | Slot fitting, large (ST) | 505-021-01 | | 18 | |
| 20 | 16/8 | Slot fitting, x-large (ST) | 505-025-01 | | 24 | |



AL = Aluminium ST = Stainless steel



AL-45, Art. No. 505-004-10.



AL-70, Art. No. 505-016-10.

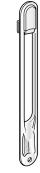


AL-90, Art. No. 505-015-10.

Available as complete kits including fasteners and assembly instructions.



The "aft" sheave box is fitted above the "forward" sheave box in order to avoid halyard wear.



Slot fittings reduce friction and avoid wear from the wire halyards on the mast extrusion.

Halyard leads

Fitted below a halyard box, the halyard lead prevents a spinnaker halyard, gennaker halyard or Code 0 halyard from chafing against the edges of the box. Also used to lead a jib halyard correctly from a furling system to the halyard box preventing halyard wrap.

| Max. c | lia., mm | | Max RM | _Max RM | |
|--------|---------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--|
| Rope | Wire/ rope | Halyard lead Art. No. | Fractional kNm | Top hoisted kNm | Remarks |
| 12 | 10/5 | 508-159-03R | 13 | 15 | Single halyard lead in chromed bronze, including \varnothing 5.3 mm self-tapping screws and insulating plate. Not to be used for a Code 0 halyard. |
| 20 | 16/8 | 508-128-03R | | | Single halyard lead in chromed bronze, including \varnothing 5.3 mm self-tapping screws and insulating plate. Not to be used for a Code 0 halyard. |
| 12 | - | 508-734-01 | 50 | 57 | Double halyard lead fitting in stainless steel. Includes pop rivets. The fitting is to be lacquered inside to insulate it from the mast. This fitting must only be used with rope (not wire halyards). Intended for C137-F212. |
| 14 | - | 508-735-01 | 75 | 85 | Double halyard lead fitting in stainless steel. Includes pop rivets. The fitting is to be lacquered inside to insulate it from the mast. This fitting must only be used with rope (not wire halyards). Intended for C227-F286. |
| 12 | - | 508-847-01 | 45 | 50 | Single halyard lead fitting in stainless steel. Includes pop rivets. The fitting is to be lacquered inside to insulate it from the mast. This fitting must only be used with rope (not wire halyards). Intended for C137-F212. |
| 14 | - | 508-848-01 | 65 | 72 | Single halyard lead fitting in stainless steel. Includes pop rivets. The fitting is to be lacquered inside to insulate it from the mast. This fitting must only be used with rope (not wire halyards). Intended for C227-F286. |
| 14 | - | 508-839-10 | 110 | 125 | Double halyard lead fitting in stainless steel. Includes fasteners and insulating washer. This fitting must only be used with rope (not wire halyards). Intended for C304-F305. |
| 14 | - | 508-839-01 | 140 | 157 | Double halyard lead fitting in stainless steel. Includes fasteners and insulating washer. This fitting must only be used with rope (not wire halyards). Intended for C321-F324. |
| 16 | - | 508-837-10 | 180 | 200 | Double halyard lead fitting in stainless steel. Includes fasteners and insulating washer. This fitting must only be used with rope (not wire halyards). Intended for C365-F370. |
| 16 | - | 508-837-01 | 310 | 340 | Double halyard lead fitting in stainless steel. Includes fasteners and insulating washer. This fitting must only be used with rope (not wire halyards). Intended for F406. |
| 14 | - | 508-930-01 | 144 | 163 | Single halyard lead fitting in stainless steel. Includes fasteners. The fitting is to be lacquered inside to insulate it from the mast. This fitting must only be used with rope (not wire halyards). Intended for C304-C321, F305-F406. |
| 16 | - | 508-931-01 | 218 | 247 | Single halyard lead fitting in stainless steel. Includes fasteners. The fitting is to be lacquered inside to insulate it from the mast. This fitting must only be used with rope (not wire halyards). Intended for C365, F370-F406. |



Single halyard lead, Art. No. 508-159-03R Art. No. 508-128-03R



Single halyard lead, Art. No. 508-847-01



Double halyard lead, Art. No. 508-734-01



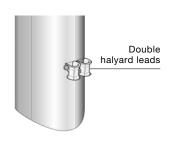
Single halyard lead, Art. No. 508-848-01. 508-930-01 508-931-01



Double halyard lead, Art. No. 508-735-01



Double halyard lead, Art. No. 508-837-01/-10



Quick sail handling with barber haulers for the halyards

Being able to change the spinnaker set from fractional to masthead in a few seconds can be crucial for the racing sailor. Seldén has developed a system of barber haulers to achieve this. When tightened, the spinnaker has a fractional set. When released, the spinnaker reverts to masthead set.

The halyards run through barber hauler rings and are used for spinnakers and jibs, enabling just two halyards to achieve four functions. What foredeck crew would not appreciate having fewer lines to deal with?

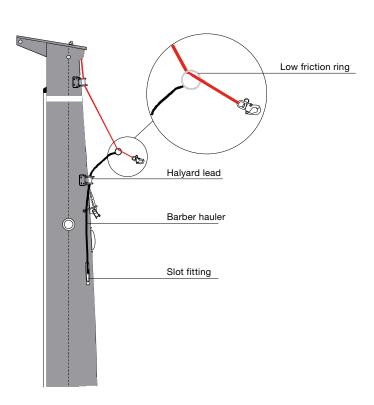
The barber haulers are smaller diameter than the halyards, which saves weight aloft.







Fractional hoist





Running backstay attachments



Adding a cutter stay to a masthead rig

Running backstays may be necessary if a cutter stay for a storm jib or staysail is fitted.

Option 1:

The cutter stay is located 3-6% of the height of the foretriangle below the existing forestay. In this case, running backstays are not required to tension the cutter stay.

Option 2:

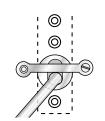
The cutter stay is located more than 6% of the height of the foretriangle below the existing forestay. In this case, running backstays are necessary. The forestay fitting should be fitted within 1000 mm of the spreaders, with the running backstays preferably 300-500 mm above. Whichever option is chosen, the amount of material cut out from the mast may be over-concentrated in a small area. Please contact Seldén Mast for advice on the correct fastenings and the correct location of the fastenings, as well as the halyard control system.

Conventional fittings for running backstay

| Mast section | Art. No. Wire dia., 8/10 mm pin dia., 14 mm |
|--------------|---|
| C245 | 518-031-32 |
| C264 | 518-031-33 |
| C285 | 518-031-34 |
| C304 | 518-031-35 |
| C321 | 518-031-14 |
| C365 | 518-031-13 |
| F246 | 518-031-26 |
| F265 | 518-031-29 |
| F286 | 518-031-27 |
| F305 | 518-031-27 |
| F324 | 518-031-12 |
| F376 | 518-031-11 |
| R260 | 518-031-05 |
| R290 | 518-031-07 |

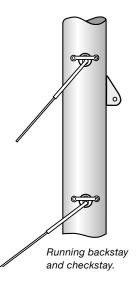


Backing plate including securing strap



T-terminal backing plate + strap.

| Wire dia., mm | Art. No. | Mast profile |
|------------------|------------|----------------------------|
| 3 | 507-553-02 | All |
| 4 | 507-551-02 | |
| 5 | 507-552-02 | |
| 6 | 507-600-02 | |
| 7 | 507-601-02 | |
| 8 | 507-582-02 | |
| 10 | 507-583-12 | C245 |
| 10 | 507-583-13 | C264 |
| 10 | 507-583-15 | C285 - C365 F246 - F370 |



T/Eye toggle for rope runners

| Wire dia., mm | Art. No. |
|------------------|----------|
| 3 | 174-136 |
| 4 | 174-137 |
| 5 | 174-138 |
| 6 | 174-139 |
| 7 | 174-140 |
| 8 | 174-141 |

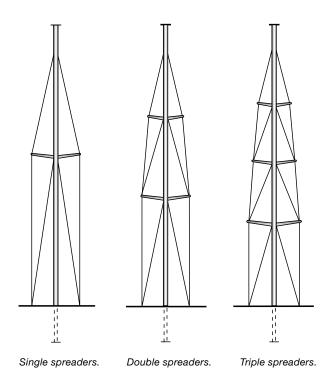


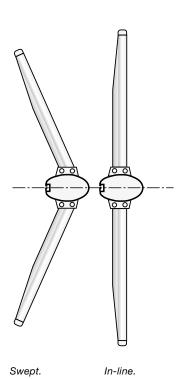
When replacing traditional wire runners with lightweight runners, in for example Dyneema, keep your existing backing plate and add a T/Eye toggle.

Spreaders



Seldén T-spreaders for C-sections and F-sections.







Spreader ends



Clamping end plug for continuous rigging.



Clamping end plug for V-spreader.



Spreader end plug for linked rigging (from 2008).

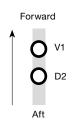


Spreader end cup for Rod Tip Cup.

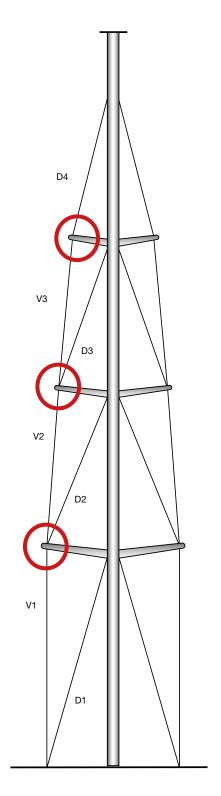
The design of the spreader ends varies with rig type, the number of spreaders, and whether the lateral rigging is linked or continuous.

Spreader end for linked lateral rigging on 30-70 ft yachts

- Minimal distance from shroud to edge of spreader end. Makes for improved jib trim. Jib can be sheeted close to shroud.
- Large, smooth surface. Gentle on the sail. No tape required.
- No split pins to catch sails or halyards.
- Works with both wire and rod rigging featuring stemball terminals.
- Few parts. Easy to assemble.
- Vertical and diagonal loads well balanced in spreader end. Makes for less stress throughout spreader assembly.
- Lighter than tip-cup versions and most other comparable spreader ends.
- Cast stainless steel, AISI316.



Continuous rigging: Keep shrouds tidy all the way down to the deck.

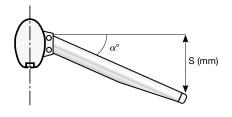


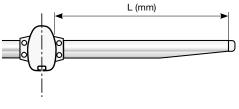
How to order new spreaders



The easiest way to order new spreaders for your mast is to provide one of our dealers with the mast ID-number engraved in to the lower end of the mast section. If this ID-number is inaccessible, the following procedure will do.

- What mast section is it for?
 Measure the mast longitudinal
 and athwartships (mm) and
 compare with sections listed at
 page 10. For masts produced
 earlier than 2002 (E, D, R and P
 sections), see Version 6 of our
 catalogue, www.seldenmast.com.
- What spreader fitting? You will find a part number on the fitting.
- What length? Measure the length of the front edge of the spreader from inner end to outer end, excluding the end plug (L).
- Starboard or port spreader?
 We recommend you to order a
 complete pair as this will ensure
 that both spreaders have the same
 angle.
- For a multi spreader rig, what spreader do you need (lower, intermediate or upper)?
- What angle? Provide us with L and S and we will calculate the angle.





Spreader brackets and spreader assemblies



Spreader brackets, C156-C193, F176-F212.



Spreader brackets, C211-C304, F212-F305.

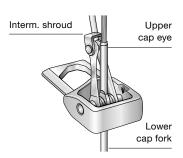
| Mast section | Bracket pair starboard and port | Spreader width, mm | Length, mm (taper) | Spreader Assebly Art. No. (1 pair) incl. Clevispins, excl. End plugs | Clamping end plug (1 pc) |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| C137 | 522-224-01 | T-74 | 400 (400) | 503-667-01 | Wire ø 5 |
| C153 | 522-226-01 | | 450 | 503-668-01 | 500-650-01 |
| | | | 500 | 503-669-01 | |
| | | | 550 | 503-670-01 | Wire ø 7 |
| | | | 600 | 503-671-01 | 500-651-01 |
| | | | 650 | 503-672-01 | |
| | | | 700 (500) | 503-673-01 | |
| | | | 750 | 503-674-01 | |
| | | | 800 | 503-675-01 | |
| | | | 850 | 503-676-01 | |
| | | | 900 | 503-677-01 | |
| | | | 950 (750) | 503-678-01 | |
| | | | 1000 | 503-679-01 | |
| | | | 1050 | 503-680-01 | |
| | | | 1100 | 503-681-01 | |
| | | | 1150 | 503-682-01 | |
| | | | 1200 | 503-683-01 | |
| | | | 1250 (1150) | 503-684-01 | |
| | | | 1300 | 503-685-01 | |
| | | | 1350 | 503-686-01 | |
| | | | 1400 | 503-687-01 | |
| | | | 1450 | 503-688-01 | |
| | | \ | 1500 | 503-689-01 | |
| C156 | 522-108-01 | T-90 | 600 (550) | 503-242-01/-11 | Wire ø 4-5 |
| C175 | 522-109-01 | | 650 | 503-243-01/-11 | 500-636-01 |
| C193 | 522-110-01 | | 700 | 503-244-01/-11 | |
| C211 | 522-216-01 | | 750 | 503-245-01/-11 | Wire ø 6-8 |
| C227 | 522-217-01 | | 800 (700) | 503-246-01/-11 | 500-640-01 |
| C245 | 522-218-01 | | 850 | 503-247-01/-11 | |
| F176 | 522-255-01 | | 900 | 503-248-01/-11 | Wire ø10 |
| F194 | 522-255-02 | | 950 | 503-249-01/-11 | 500-820-01 |
| F212 | 522-255-03 | | 1000 (900) | 503-250-01/-11 | |
| F228 | 522-255-04 | | 1050 | 503-251-01/-11 | |
| F246 | 522-255-05 | | 1100 | 503-252-01/-11 | |
| | | | 1150 | 503-253-01/-11 | |
| | | | 1200 ¥ | 503-254-01/-11 | |
| | | | 1300 (1000) | 503-255-01/-11 | |
| | | | 1600 (1200) | 503-256-01/-11 | |
| | | Y | 1750 ¥ | 503-257-01/-11 | |

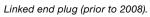
| Mast section | Bracket pair Spreader Length, starboard width, mm mm and port (taper) | | Spreader Assebly Art. No. (1 pair) incl. Clevispins, excl. End plugs | Clamping end plug (1 pc) | |
|-----------------|---|--------------|---|-----------------------------|-------------|
| C211 | 522-116-11 | T-105 | 600 (450) | 503-341-01/-02/-11 | Wire ø 6 |
| C227 | 522-116-13 | | 650 (600) | 503-342-01/-02/-11 | 500-589-01 |
| C245 | 522-116-15 | | 700 | 503-343-01/-02/-11 | |
| C264 | 522-116-21 | | 750 | 503-344-01/-02/-11 | Wire ø 7-8 |
| C285 | 522-116-23 | | 800 | 503-345-01/-02/-11 | 500-590-01 |
| C304 | 522-116-25 | | 850 (750) | 503-346-01/-02/-11 | |
| F212 | 522-253-01 | | 900 | 503-347-01/-02/-11 | Wire ø 10 |
| F228 | 522-253-02 | | 950 | 503-348-01/-02/-11 | 500-591-01 |
| F246 | 522-253-03 | | 1000 | 503-349-01/-02/-11 | |
| F265 | 522-253-04 | | 1050 | 503-350-01/-02/-11 | Wire ø 12 |
| F286 | 522-253-05 | | 1100 | 503-351-01/-02/-11 | 500-821-01 |
| F305 | 522-253-06 | | 1150 (1000) | 503-352-01/-02/-11 | |
| | | | 1200 | 503-353-01/-02/-11 | |
| | | | 1300 | 503-354-01/-02/-11 | |
| | | | 1400 | 503-355-01/-02/-11 | |
| | | | 1500 | 503-356-01/-02/-11 | |
| | | | 1600 | 503-357-01/-02/-11 | |
| | | | 1750 (1200) | 503-358-01/-02/-11 | |
| | | | 1850 (1400) | 503-359-01/-02/-11 | |
| | | V | 2100 | 503-360-01/-02/-11 | |
| C264 | 522-122-11 | T-131 | 600 (550) | 503-460-01/-02/-11 | Wire ø 6-7 |
| C285 | 522-122-13 | | 650 (600) | 503-461-01/-02/-11 | 500-700-01 |
| C304 | 522-122-15 | | 700 | 503-462-01/-02/-11 | |
| C321 | 522-122-31 | | 750 | 503-463-01/-02/-11 | Wire ø 8-10 |
| C365 | 522-122-33 | | 800 | 503-464-01/-02/-11 | 500-701-01 |
| F265 | 522-257-01 | | 850 (800) | 503-465-01/-02/-11 | |
| F286 | 522-257-02 | | 900 | 503-466-01/-02/-11 | Wire ø 12 |
| F305 | 522-257-03 | | 950 | 503-467-01/-02/-11 | 500-702-01 |
| F324 | 522-257-04 | | 1000 | 503-468-01/-02/-11 | |
| F370 | 522-257-05 | | 1050 | 503-469-01/-02/-11 | Wire ø 14 |
| F406 | 522-257-06 | | 1100 | 503-470-01/-02/-11 | 500-703-01 |
| | | | 1150 (1100) | 503-471-01/-02/-11 | |
| | | | 1200 | 503-472-01/-02/-11 | |
| | | | 1250 | 503-473-01/-02/-11 | |
| | | | 1300 | 503-474-01/-02/-11 | |
| | | | 1350 | 503-475-01/-02/-11 | |
| | | | 1400 | 503-476-01/-02/-11 | |
| | | | 1450 | 503-477-01/-02/-11 | |
| | | | 1500 | 503-478-01/-02/-11 | |
| | | | 1600 | 503-480-01/-02/-11 | |
| | | | 2100 | 503-481-01/-02/-11 | |
| | | \downarrow | 2500 ▼ | 503-482-01/-02/-11 | |

^{*} Compression bar to be used only if diagonal shroud is attached via fitting in mast wall (as opposed to attachment in spreader bracket).

^{-01 =} With cut-out for stemball -02 = Without cut-out for stemball -11 = T-spreaders for F-section

Spreader end plugs, linked rig







Linked end plug for stemball terminals (from 2008).

| Spreader | Upper cap eye dia., mm | Lower cap eye dia., mm | Interm. shroud | | Art. No. | Remarks | Linked end plug |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|
| width, mm dia., mm | | | Rigging screw dimension | Wire dia., mm | Prior to 2008 | | for stemball terminals |
| T-74 | 7 | 7 | 3/8" | 5 | | | 500-992-01 |
| | | | | | | | Seat radius R11 |
| T-90 | 5 | 5 | 1/4" | 3-4 | 500-637-10 | | 500-998-01 |
| | 5 | 5 | 5/16" | 4-5 | 500-637-04 | | |
| | 5 | 6 | 1/4" | 3-4 | 500-637-12 | | |
| | 5 | 6 | 5/16" | 4-5 | 500-637-06 | | |
| | 6-7 | 6-7 | 1/4" | 3-4 | 500-637-11 | Fork ø6: Use 308-417 (ø12,5 mm hole) | |
| | 6-7 | 6-7 | 5/16" | 4-5 | 500-637-05 | Fork ø6: Use 308-417 (ø12,5 mm hole) | |
| | 6-7 | 6-7 | 3/8" | 5-6 | 500-637-01 | Fork ø6: Use 308-417 (ø12,5 mm hole) | |
| | 7 | 8 | 5/16" | 4-5 | 500-637-07 | | |
| | 7 | 8 | 3/8" | 5-6 | 500-637-08 | | |
| | 7 | 8 | 7/16" | 6-7 | 500-637-02 | | 500-998-10 |
| | 8 | 8-10 | 3/8", 5/16" | 5-6 | 500-637-09 | | |
| | 8 | 8-10 | 7/16" | 6-7 | 500-637-03 | | |
| T-105 | 7 | 7 | 5/16", 3/8" | 5-6 | 500-555-09 | | 500-998-10 |
| | 7 | 8 | 5/16", 3/8" | 5-6 | 500-555-05 | | Seat radius R14/R14/R1 |
| | 7 | 8 | 7/16" | 6-7 | 500-555-01 | | |
| | 8 | 8 | 3/8", 7/16" | 5-7 | 500-555-04 | | |
| | 8-10 | 10 | 3/8", 7/16" | 5-7 | 500-555-08 | | |
| | 8-10 | 10 | 1/2" | 7-8 | 500-555-02 | | |
| | 10 | 12 | 7/16" | 6-7 | 500-555-07 | | |
| | 10 | 12 | 1/2" | 7-8 | 500-555-03 | | |
| | 12 | 12 | 5/8" | 7-10 | 500-555-06 | | 500-996-01 |
| | | | | 1 1 1 | | | Seat radius R18/R18/R1 |
| T-131 | 8 | 8 | 3/8", 7/16" | 5-7 | 500-704-13 | | 500-996-10 |
| | 8-10 | 10 | 3/8", 7/16" | 5-7 | 500-704-10 | Fork ø10: Drill ø12,5 mm hole | Seat radius R18/R18/R1 |
| | 8-10 | 10 | 1/2" | 7-8 | 500-704-01 | Fork ø10: Drill ø12,5 mm hole | |
| | 8-10 | 12 | 7/16", 1/2" | 7-8 | 500-704-02 | | |
| | 8-10 | 12 | 5/8" | 8-10 | 500-704-12 | | |
| | 12 | 12 | 1/2" | 7-8 | 500-704-06 | | |
| | 12 | 12-14 | 5/8" | 8-10 | 500-704-05 | | |
| | 12 | 14 | 1/2" | 7-8 | 500-704-07 | | |
| | 12 | 14 | 3/4" | 10-12 | 500-704-03 | | |
| | 14 | 14 | 5/8" | 8-10 | 500-704-14 | | 500-994-01 |
| | 14 | 14 | 3/4" | 10-12 | 500-704-08 | | Seat radius R22/R22/R1 |
| | 14 | 16 | 5/8" | 8-12 | 500-817-01 | | |

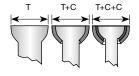
Stemball terminals for spreader brackets

Stemball terminals

The lower shrouds and intermediate shrouds hanging in the spreader brackets have a stemball terminal at the upper end. This terminal is located in the cup of the spreader bracket. If required, it can be used with one or two separate cups to bring it up to the correct size for the cup. Measure the width of the complete assembly, including any cups, to ensure that all the cups are in position.

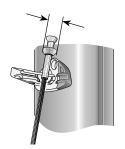


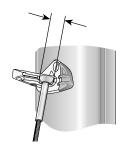
| Mast | Spreader | Total width of | Wire diameter, mm | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| section | width, mm | stemball incl. any cups, mm | Art. No. Ø 4 mm | | | Art. No. Ø 7 mm | Art. No. Ø 8 mm | Art. No. Ø 10 mm | Art. No. Ø 12 mm | | |
| C137 C153 | T-74 | 27.6 | 308-558-01 | 308-552-01 | 308-553-01 | 308-554-01 | 308-555 | 308-556 | - | | |
| C156 C175 | T-90 | | (T+C+C) | (T+C+C) | (T+C) | (T+C) | (T) | (T) | | | |
| C193 C211 | T-105 | | | | | | | | | | |
| C227 C245 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C264 C285 | T-131 | 35.6 | - | _ | 308-553-02 | 308-554-02 | 308-555-02 | 308-556-02 | 308-557 | | |
| C304 | | | | | (T+C+C) | (T+C+C) | (T+C) | (T+C) | (T) | | |



T = Terminal (Stemball) T+C=Terminal + Cup T+C+C=Terminal + 2 Cups

| Wire diameter, mm | Art. No. Terminal+cups (radius) | Art. No. Terminal (radius) | Art. No. Cups (inner/outer radius) | Art. No. Cups (inner/outer radius) |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| 3 | 308-550-03 (R9) | 308-550 (R6) | 306-594 (R6/9) | - |
| | 308-550-04 (R11) | | | 306-572 (R9/11) |
| 4 | 308-558 (R9) | 308-558 (R9) | - | - |
| | 308-558-04 (R11) | | 306-572 (R9/11) | - |
| | 308-558-01 (R14) | | | 306-573 (R11/14) |
| 5 | 308-552 (R9) | 308-552 (R9) | - | - |
| | 308-552-04 (R11) | | 306-572 (R9/11) | - |
| | 308-552-01 (R14) | | | 306-573 (R11/14) |
| 6 | 308-553 (R11) | 308-553 (R11) | - | - |
| | 308-553-01 (R14) | | 306-573 (R11/14) | - |
| | 308-553-02 (R18) | | | 306-574 (R14/18) |
| 7 | 308-554 (R11) | 308-554 (R11) | - | - |
| | 308-554-01 (R14) | | 306-573 (R11/14) | - |
| | 308-554-02 (R18) | | | 306-574 (R14/18) |
| 8 | 308-555 (R14) | 308-555 (R14) | - | - |
| | 308-555-02 (R18) | | 306-574 (R14/18) | - |
| | 308-555-05 (R22) | | | 306-595 (R18/22) |
| 10 | 308-556 (R14) | 308-556 (R14) | - | - |
| | 308-556-02 (R18) | | 306-574 (R14/18) | - |
| | 308-556-05 (R22) | | | 306-595 (R18/22) |
| 12 | 308-557 (R18) | 308-557 (R18) | _ | - |
| | 308-557-05 (R22) | | 306-595 (R18/22) | - |
| 14 | 308-559 (R22) | 308-559 (R22) | _ | _ |





T-spreaders, clevis pins and split pins for spreader brackets

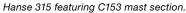
| Spreader width, mm | Clevis pin Art. No. (dim., mm) | Split pin Art. No. (dim., mm) |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| T-74 | 165-203 (ø10 x 28) | 301-049 (ø2,9 x 16) |
| T-90 | 165-402 (Ø 12 x 33) | 301-049 (Ø 2,9 x 16) |
| T-105 | 165-505 (Ø 14 x 41) | 301-053 (Ø 3,7 x 20) |
| T-131 | 165-552 (Ø 16 x 50) | 301-051 (Ø 3,7 x 25) |

Full-batten concepts for C-sections

IWS - Inner Wheel Slider (C137 - C153)

The four wheel IWS car simplifies hoisting, reefing and dousing a main sail fitted to our smallest mast sections in the Yacht-range. The car is made of composite making it strong and light













| | | | Max | RM kNr | n at 30° | heel | | |
|---------------|--------------|------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|------------|------------|
| | Mast section | Assembly | Mon | ohull | Mult | ihull | Parts | Parts |
| | Mast section | Art. No. | Mast- head | Frac- tional | Mast- head | Frac- tional | Art. No. | Art. No. |
| Head- | C137, | 511-729-04 | 90 | 70 | 122 | 95 | 511-707-01 | 166-234-01 |
| board car | C153 | | | | | | | · 1 |
| Batten car | | 511-729-03 | 160 | 120 | 215 | 162 | 511-712-01 | 40 |
| Sail car | | 511-729-02 | 160 | 120 | 215 | 162 | 511-719 | |

Sail entry,

C-sections

The sail entry gate is designed for use with our MDS cars or with conventional sail slides. When using it with MDS cars, you simply remove the sail entry gate when installing or removing the cars. When using it with conventional slides, use the springloaded mid section of the sail entry gate.



Sail entry gate C156-C304, Art. No. 505-519-01





Sail entry gate easily removed to fit or remove Seldén MDS cars.





Sail entry gate designed for use with Seldén MDS cars or conventional sail slides. For detailed information about our conventional sail slides, please see Sailmakers Guide, www.seldenmast.com.

Bolt rope extrusion and sail entry

Sails with bolt rope can be used in our C-sections. A new sail feeder is assembled approximately 700 mm above the boom bracket. The PVC bolt rope extrusion is fed into the standard luff groove.





| Mast section | Bolt rope extrusion Art. No. and length | Sail entry Art. No. |
|--------------|--|------------------------|
| C156-C304 | 535-710 (6000 mm) | 505-526-01 |

The MDS full-batten concept for C-sections

Full support in all directions

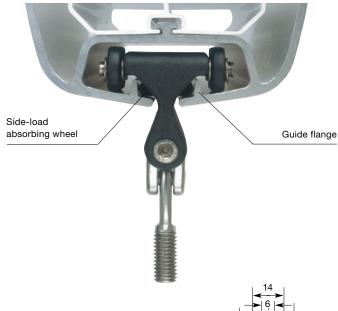
As the name implies, Seldén's MDS (Multi-Directional Support) cars are supported in all directions, making sail handling simpler. A full batten always creates a side load on the cars, particularly when you release the halyard for taking a reef. Each car has side-load absorbing wheels that run against the guiding flanges in the luff groove. The interaction between the mast section and the MDS car deals with longitudinal loads, as well as side loads. This is the essence of the MDS concept. Since the cars need no external track, there is also less weight aloft.

The MDS cars are easy to keep clean and are easy to install or remove from the luff groove.

The MDS system is a suitable complement to the Seldén Single Line Reef boom. With such a combination on board, you have a simple and easily manoeuvred system for handling the mainsail in all weathers.



See Seldén MDS in action.



- Breaking load 4 kN.
 Breaking load 6 kN.
- 3) Breaking load 9 kN.
- 4) Breaking load 13.5 kN.
- 5) Breaking load 25 kN.
- 6) Measurement see: Fig 1.



Art. No. 511-723.

Parts and RM-limits

| | | | | Max R | M kNm | | | |
|-----------------------|--|--|----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--|
| | Mast section | Assembly Art. No. | Mon Mast- head | ohull Frac- tional | Mult Mast- head | ihull Frac- tional | Parts Art. No. | Parts Art. No. |
| Head- board | C156, C175 C193, C211 C227, C245 | 511-707-01 | 90 | 70 | 122 | 95 | 511-707 | 166-234-01 |
| | C264 C285 C304 | 511-708-01 | 160 | 120 | 215 | 162 | 511-708 | |
| | C321 C365 | 511-728-01 | 250 | 200 | 335 | 270 | 511-728 | 165-504-01 |
| Head- board car | C156 C175 C193 | 511-702-041) | 55 | 40 | 75 | 54 | 511-707-01 | 511-702-02 |
| | C211 C227 C245 | 511-701-04²) | 90 | 70 | 122 | 95 | | 511-701-02 |
| | C211, C227 C245, C264 C285, C304 | 511-701-06 ³⁾ 511-717-06 (MDS 68 ALU) | 160 330 | 120 250 | 215 440 | 162 330 | 511-708-01 | |
| | C321 C365 | 511-730-06 ⁴⁾ (MDS 80) 511-731-06 ⁵⁾ (MDS 80HD) | 250 550 | 200 450 | 335 750 | 270 600 | 511-728-01 | 511-730-02 (MDS 80) 511-731-02 (MDS 80HD) |

MDS 45



Headboard assembly, Art. No. 511-702-04



Headboard assembly, Art. No. 511-701-04 Art. No. 511-717-06 (ALU)

MDS 68/68ALU



MDS 80/80HD

Headboard assembly, Art. No. 511-730-06 Art. No. 511-731-06 (HD)



Full-batten car, Art. No. 511-702-03



Full-batten car, Art. No. 511-701-03 Art. No. 511-717-03 (ALU)



Full-batten car, Art. No. 511-730-03/511-730-09 Art. No. 511-731-03/ 511-731-09 (HD)



Intermediate sail car, Art. No. 511-702-02 Incl. bushing for webbing, Art. No. 511-719



Intermediate sail car, Art. No. 511-701-02 Art. No. 511-717-02 (ALU) Incl. bushing for webbing, Art. No. 511-719



Intermediate sail car, Art. No. 511-730-02 Art. No. 511-731-02 (HD)

| | Max RM kNm | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--|--|--------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| | Mast section | Assembly Art. No. | Mon Mast- | ohull Frac- | Mult Mast- | tihull Frac- | Parts Art. No. | Parts Art. No. |
| | | AIT. NO. | head | tional | head | tional | Art. No. | A11. 140. |
| Batten car | C156 C175 C193 | 511-702-03 | 90 | 70 | 122 | 122 95 | 511-702-02 | 511-712-01 (M10) |
| | | 511-702-08 | | | | | | 511-723 ⁶⁾ |
| | C211, C227 C245, C264 C285, C304 | 511-701-03 511-717-03 (MDS 68ALU) | 160 450 | 120 335 | 215 600 | 162 470 | 511-701-02 (MDS 45) | 511-712-01 (M10) |
| | | 511-701-08 (MDS 68) 511-717-08 (MDS 68ALU) | | | | | | 511-723 ⁶⁾ |
| | C321 C365 | 511-730-03 (M10) (MDS 80) 511-730-09 (M12) (MDS 80) 511-731-03 (M10) (MDS 80HD) 511-731-09 (M12) (MDS 80HD) | 250 550 | 200 450 | 335 750 | 270 600 | 511-730-02 511-731-02 (MDS 80HD) | 511-727-02 (M10) 511-727-01 (M12) |
| Sail car | C156, C175, C193 C211, C227, C245 C264, C285, | 511-702-02 | 90 | 70 | 122 | 95 | 511-702-01 (MDS 45) | 153-118 (a) |
| | C304 | 4995 | | | | | <u> </u> | |
| | C211, C227 C245, C264 C285, C304 | 511-701-02 ²⁾ (MDS 68) 511-717-02 (MDS 68ALU) | 160 450 | 120 335 | 216 660 | 162 470 | 511-701-01 (MDS 68) 511-717-01 (MDS 68ALU) | 153-117 (i) 511-719 |
| | C321 C365 | 511-730-02 (MDS 80) 511-731-02 (MDS 80HD) | 250 550 | 200 450 | 335 750 | 270 600 | 511-730-01 (MDS 80) 511-731-01 (MDS 80HD) | 153-139 |

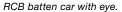
RCB, full-batten system

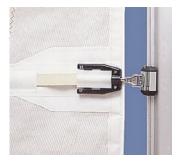
For retro-fitting on E-sections and D-sections

The Seldén RCB (Round Circulating Ballbearings) full-batten system facilitates full-batten sail management, and makes it much easier to set and reef the mainsail. The system is based on linear ball races and recirculating balls. The cars run with hardly any friction at all, even under the high compression loads produced by full-length battens.

The track and cars are made from aluminium which, together with Torlon ball bearings, makes the system strong and durable.





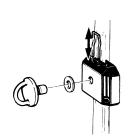


RCB batten car with M10 bolt.

Universal

The attachment can be used in conjunction with most batten fittings. It provides the full freedom of movement so essential for easy operation and long life.







Locking fork, Art. No. 511-591. Plastic washer, Art. No. 164-039.





Easy to fit.

Practical

The swivel fitting can easily be removed from the car – an advantage when the sail is to be fitted or removed from the mast. It can also be sent separately to the sailmaker for fitting to the sail.

High performance lubrication



Lubrication for Torlon® ball bearings, Art. No. 312-534. One drop will do!





Easy to fit

The RCB track, which comes complete with screws and special nuts, is easy to fit on a Seldén mast.

Just push the track into the original mast groove and tighten up. The attachment system is tailored to Seldén masts, but it will also fit those with a similar luff gap (approx. 6 mm or 1/4"). Other masts can be fitted with the track by screwing it directly in place.

For Isomat, see remarks on next page.

| Description | on | Reference | Dim., mm |
|--------------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------|
| Headboard | d toggle* | Α | Min. 59 |
| | | С | 96 |
| | | D | 40 |
| Batten fittings | Rutgerson: No 1490 (eye) | В | 56 |
| iittiiigs | No 1580/No 1590 (M10) | В | 56 |
| | Aquabatten: SDA-A 41219 | В | 73 |
| | A453 (M10) | | |
| Cars | | Н | 26 |
| | Length over all, mm | L | 72.5 |

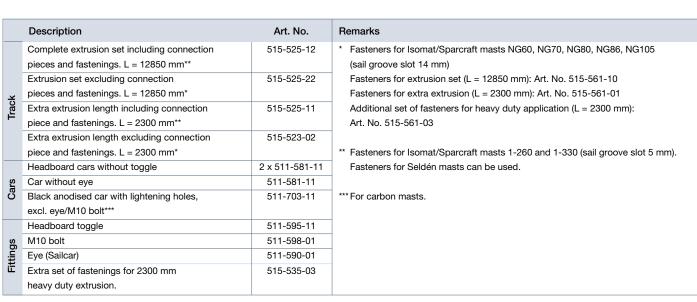
^{*} Clevis pin = \emptyset 10 mm Hole in head board toggle = \emptyset 12 mm

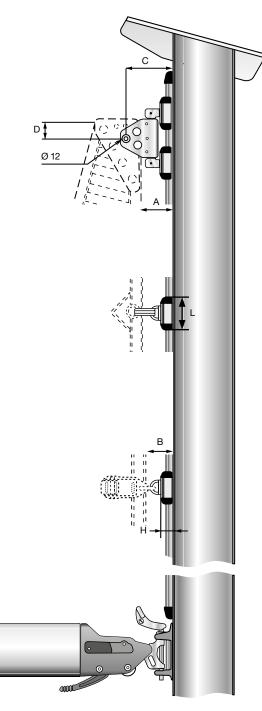
| Standard | | |
|-----------------------------|------------|--------------|
| Righting moment at 30° heel | Masthead | 70 kNm |
| | Fractional | 50 kNm |
| Approx. displacement | Masthead | 12-14 tonnes |
| | Fractional | 8-10 tonnes |
| Heavy duty | | |
| Righting moment at 30° heel | Masthead | 120 kNm |
| | Fractional | 90 kNm |
| Approx. displacement | Masthead | 20-24 tonnes |
| | Fractional | 15-18 tonnes |





Black anodised RCB car with lightening holes. Used for carbon masts. Art. No. 511-703-11.







Keel-stepped and deck-stepped masts,

C-sections and F-sections



T-base for deck-stepped masts with integrated block fastenings. Just remove stainless steel shaft to fit up to eight blocks. A two-piece shaft is available for narrow deck layouts.

Keel-stepped masts,

C-sections and F-sections

For hydraulic mast-jack systems, see page 120.

The deck ring system for keel-stepped masts has a multipurpose design. The forward composite wedge with rubber chocking is removed while bringing the mast through the deck ring. When refitted and tightened it slides down/aft and secures the mast.

The tie rod has four fixed settings, each with plenty of leeway for adjustment.

The T-base for keel-stepped masts can be adjusted longitudinally (fore-and-aft) with the mast still in place. Just ease off the rigging and turn the adjusting screw of the T-base until the required prebend and rake are achieved.

The underside of the heel plug is convex, in order to allow rake without subjecting the mast section to point loading.



Remove the wedge.



Step the mast and replace the wedge.



Secure the mast by tightening the nut on the wedge.



Block stand-up, rubber.



Adjustable T-base. Adjusts easily with mast still in place.



Convex underside of heel plug – distributes compression load evenly on the mast section.

Deck ring system

| | 5 | | | | | | 01 1 11 | | |
|-----------------|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|---------|
| Mast section | Deck ring, incl. 4 halyard attachments + axle for integrated blocks*, (dim., mm) | Separate block- axle | Separate 2-piece block axle | Locking screw for block axle | Block stand-up rubber | Wedge | Shaped rubb Fore 1 off | Aft 2 off | |
| C153, C156 | 533-030-01 (275 x 240) | 166-274 | - | 155-624 | 319-512 | 155-624 319-512 530-20 | 530-208 | 530-209 | 530-221 |
| C175, F176 | 533-029-01 | 166-270 | - | | | | 530-210 | 530-213 | |
| C193, F194 | (316 x 242) | | | | | | 530-209 | 530-212 | |
| C211, F212 | 533-022-01 | 166-221 | 221 166-260-01 319-669 | | 530-210 | 530-213 | | | |
| C227, F228 | (349 x 300) | | | | | | 530-209 | 530-212 | |
| C245, F246 | 533-023-01 | 166-224 | 166-261-01 | | 319-680 | 530-211 | 530-210 | 530-213 | |
| C264, F265 | (401 x 344) | | | | | | 530-209 | 530-212 | |
| C285, F286 | 533-024-01 | | | 155-609 | | 530-214 | 530-210 | 530-213 | |
| C304, F305 | (450 x 372) | | | | | | 530-209 | 530-212 | |
| C321, F324 | 533-039-01 (520 x 382) | 166-295 | n/a | 153-014 | | 530-218 | 530-241 | 530-242 (1 pc) | |
| C365, F370 | 533-038-01 (573 x 410) | 166-229 | n/a | | | 530-216 | C365 530-245 F370 530-241 | | |
| F406 | 533-036-01 (603 x 403) | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 530-575 | 530-575 | |

^{*} Blocks are not included.



Deck ring with moulded mast coat.

Tie rods with four fixed settings - plenty of leeway for adjustment.



Mast coats (moulded), C-sections and F-sections C-sections and F-sections

| Mast Mast coats section Art. No. | | Hose clips, Art. No. | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| CCCLICIT | 744.140. | Upper | Lower | | | |
| C153, C156 | 530-053 | 312-201 | 312-204 | | | |
| C175, F176 | 530-054 | 312-202 | 312-205 | | | |
| C193, F194 | 530-055 | 312-203 | 312-206 | | | |
| C211, F212 | 530-056 | | | | | |
| C227, F228 | | 312-204 | | | | |
| C245, F246 | 530-058 | | 312-206 | | | |
| C264, F265 | | 312-205 | | | | |
| C285, F286 | 530-060 | | 2 x 312-203 | | | |
| C304, F305 | | 312-207 | | | | |
| F324 | 530-038 + 530-040 (canvas) | - | 2 x 312-205 | | | |

Replacement coats,
Can be fitted with the mast stepped.

| Section | Repl. coat | Section | Repl. coat |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| C153, C156 | 530-053-51 | C245, F246 | 530-058-51 |
| C175, F176 | 530-054-51 | C264, F265 | 530-058-51 |
| C193, F194 | 530-055-51 | C285, F286 | 530-060-51 |
| C211, F212 | 530-056-51 | C304, F305 | 530-060-51 |
| C227, F228 | 530-056-51 | | |

| | Tie- | rod | T-base | | | |
|--|------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|---------|--|--|
| | Tie-rod fittings | Cover | Adjustable | Fixed | | |
| | 508-259-01 | 508-260 | 510-152-01 C153= 510-237-01 | - | | |
| | | | 510-134-01 | 510-136 | | |
| | | | 510-143-01 | 510-141 | | |
| | 508-259-03 | 508-259-03 | 510-125-02 | - | | |
| | | | - | - | | |
| | Tie rod fitted to keelson | - | 510-190-01 | - | | |



Deck-stepped masts,

C-sections and F-sections







Stainless rail, Art. No. 508-728 and 508-179

Block stand-up, stainless. Art. No. 308-017.



Block stand-up, rubber. Art. No. small 319-512 (PBB50) Art. No. medium 319-669 (PBB60/70) Art. No. large 319-680 (PBB80)

T-base

| Mast section | T-base (dim., mm) | Rail (stainless) for attaching block, (dim., mm) | Plug | Cable hose (Ø 48 mm) | Block stand-up stainless spring |
|--|---------------------------|--|---------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| C211, F212 C227, F228 C245, F246 | 510-136-01 (275 x 125) | - | 319-649 | 319-620-02 | 308-017 |
| C264, F265 C285, F286 C304, F305 | 510-141-01 (380 x 160) | 508-728 (390 x 180) | | | |
| C321, F324 C365, F370 | 510-125-01 (480 x 180) | 508-179 (415 x 190) | - | - | - |

T-base with integrated block attachment

| Mast section | T-base, including halyard attachment + axle for integrated blocks*, (dim., mm) | Separate block axle | Separate 2-piece block axle | Locking screw for block axle | Block stand-up rubber | Cable hose |
|-----------------|---|------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| C137, C153 | 510-236-01 (162x141) | 166-461 | - | 319-828 | 319-512 | 319-639-01 (Ø42 mm) |
| C156 | 510-157-01 | 166-272 | - | 155-807 | 319-512 | 319-639-01 |
| C175, F176 | (225 x 151) | | | | | (Ø42 mm) |
| C193, F194 | | | | | | |
| C211, F212 | 510-135-01 | 166-221 | 166-260-01 | 155-624 | 319-669 | 319-620-02 |
| C227, F228 | | | | | | (Ø48 mm) |
| C245, F246 | | | | | | |
| C264, F265 | 510-142-01 | 166-228 | 166-262-01 | 155-613 | 319-680 | |
| C285, F286 | (388 x 264) | | | | | |
| C304, F305 | | | | | | |

^{*} Blocks are not included.



Convex underside of heel plug distributes compression load evenly on the mast section.



Small protrusion on top side of heel plug - acts as spacer for cable conduit. Allows cables to run freely.



Plugged T-base with built-in block fittings. Cables exit through mast heel for deck connections.





Deck ring system for larger keel-stepped masts

The opening is held by a sturdy O-ring, squeezed vertically between two deck rings. The lower deck ring is permanently bolted to the deck head. When in place, it allows sufficient mast movement in all directions.



Deck rings

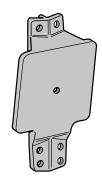
| Mast section | Art. No. | (dim, mm) | Remarks |
|--------------|------------|-------------|---------------------------|
| C321 | 533-016-01 | (358 x 202) | Rails and tie-rods cannot |
| E365 | 533-019-01 | (405 x 225) | be integrated. |
| F324 | 533-016-01 | (358 x 202) | |
| R370 | 533-019-01 | (405 x 225) | |
| F406 | 533-036-01 | (583 x 383) | |

Mast coats

| Mast section | Deck ring size, mm | Inner sealing coat Art. No. | Outer canvas coat Art. No. |
|--------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| C321 | 358 x 202 | 530-038 | 530-040 |
| E365 | 405 x 225 | 530-039 | 530-041 |
| F324 | 358 x 202 | 530-038 | 530-040 |
| R370 | 405 x 225 | 530-039 | 530-041 |
| F406 | 583 x 383 | 530-069 | - |

Winch pads

The Seldén winch pads fit all mast sections and are easy to install. Each winch pad is labelled with instructions for fitting to winch bases. The pads have a 5° angle to prevent override on the winch (reefing winch pads 15°). They are corrosion insulated with plastic insulating sheet and have well-rounded corners to avoid sail chafe. Seldén offers winch pads for halyard winches and reefing winches.





| | 5° | Halyard winch pad | ls incl. insulating s | incl. insulating sheet | | 15° Reefing winch pads incl. insulating sheet | |
|-------------------|------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|---|------------|
| Art. No. | 523-043-01 | 523-041-01 | 523-042-01 | 523-044-01 | - | 523-045-01 | 523-048-01 |
| | | | | | 523-057-01* | 523-056-01* | |
| Dimension, mm | 85 x 85 | 110 x 110 | 140 x 140 | 180 x 180 | 100 x 100 | 140 x 140 | 150 x 106 |
| Safe working load | 3 kN | 5 kN | 10 kN | 15 kN | 5 kN | 10 kN | 20 kN |
| Max. winch | | · | ' | ' | ' | ' | ' |
| Andersen | | 6, 10, 12 ST, 16 ST | 28, 28 ST 40, 40 ST | | 6, 10, 12 ST 16 | 28, 28 ST 40, 40 ST | |
| Lewmar | | 6, 7 ,8 | 16, 26, 30, 30 ST 40, 40 ST | | 6, 7, 8 | 16, 26, 30, 30 ST 40, 40 ST | |
| Seldén | | | | R30, R40, R46, R52 | | | |

ST = Self tailing

Cleats



| Art. No. | Material | C-C, mm | Length, mm | Fasterners included in kit |
|------------|-----------|------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| 511-030-01 | Composite | 19 | 100 | 2 rivets, Ø 4.8 |
| 511-016-02 | Composite | 40 | 145 | 2 screws, MRT 6 x 16* |
| 511-015-02 | Aluminium | 45 | 165 | 2 screws, MRT 6 x 16* |
| 511-025-02 | Aluminium | 53 | 195 | 2 screws, MRT 6 x 16* |
| 511-031-02 | Composite | 45 | 156 | 2 screws, MRT 6 x 25* |

^{*} Self tapping screws.

^{*} For C-sections with wider luff-grooves.

Art. No. 511-031-02.



Cross beams for catamarans



Non-Slip area on top of the cross beam.



The bridle wire is secured in a slot on top of the bridle support. All prepared for navigational lights.



Fitting for anchor or tender.



Hull brackets can articulate to absorb movements between the hulls and the beam.



Snap-in trampoline sliders



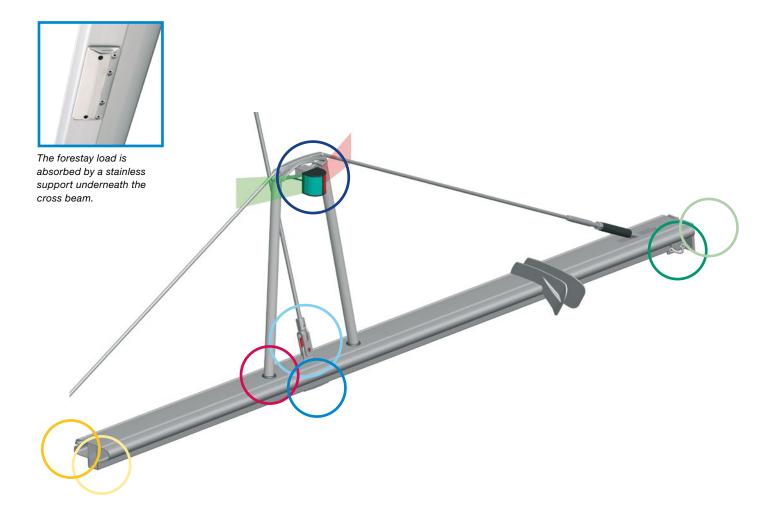
Slider



The cable from the navigational light is fed into the cross beam...



...and in to the cable conduit.



Our cross beams for catamarans are designed to be more than just a structural connection between the hulls. Integrated cable conduits, fittings for navigational lights and a clever attachment for the trampoline are good examples of details appreciated by the boat builders.

| Forestay dimension, Ø mm | Forestay fitting, hole diameter, Ø mm | Max length between hulls, mm | Bridle wire, Ø mm | Description of the system |
|--------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 10 | 16 | 6400 | 12 | XB240-FS10-6400 |
| 12 | 19 | 5900 | 14 | XB240-FS12-5900 |







BOOMS and Rodkickers

| Introduction | 58 |
|---|----|
| Seldén racing booms | 59 |
| Seldén carbon booms | 60 |
| Reefing systems | 62 |
| Boom sections choice | 64 |
| Booms for slab reef, Single Line Reef and furling masts | 66 |
| Boom brackets | 67 |
| Reef line kits and sliders | 70 |
| Rodkicker rigid vang | 72 |
| Rodkicker brackets | 75 |

For hydraulic boom vangs, see page 128.

Booms with a strong profile

Seldén booms have a wealth of sophisticated features and can be equipped with a variety of reefing systems to suit different boats and the needs of different sailors. The booms can be fitted for traditional slab reefing or Single Line Reef, or be used for furling masts. The boom extrusions are relatively deep in relation to their width, allowing a lighter extrusion with high resistance to vertical bending. This makes them perfect for use with modern, stiff sailcloth and efficient Rodkicker rigid vangs.

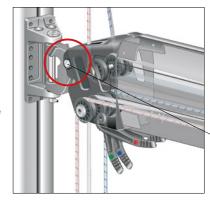
Inboard end

The inboard end fitting contains sheaves for reef lines and outhaul. Spring loaded rope stoppers can be fitted to the inboard end as option. Every stopper is colour-coded to match the relevant line. The clevis pin connecting the inboard end to the boom toggle has a D-shaped head in order to prevent rotation.

A perfect end

The boom end is gently rounded. It is fastened with

screws and is open at the back to facilitate maintenance and line replacement. It comes with a cast preventer bracket, a topping lift eye and numbered line compartments.





D-shaped head ot clevis pin. See spare parts list for details.

| | Boom section | Dim., mm height/widht | l _y | l _x | Wall thickness | Weight kg/m | W_y^{min} | W_x^{min} | Sail groove mm |
|---------------|--------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| | | | cm ⁴ | cm ⁴ | mm | | cm ³ | cm ³ | |
| | B087 | 86/60 | 60.2 | 27.7 | 2.0 | 1.55 | 13.4 | 9.3 | 5.5 ± 0.6 |
| | B104 | 104/60 | 97.5 | 33.6 | 2.0 | 1.71 | 18.5 | 11.2 | 5.5 ± 0.6 |
| | B120 | 120/62 | 155 | 42.5 | 1.8 | 2.12 | 24.8 | 13.7 | 5.5 ± 0.75 |
| an indian | B135 | 135/71 | 265 | 70 | 2.0-2.8 | 2.66 | 39 | 19.5 | 5.8 ± 0.75 |
| / !! \ | B153 | 153/86 | 438 | 132 | 2.5-2.9 | 3.60 | 55.2 | 30.8 | 10 ± 0.75 |
| Υ | B172 | 171/98 | 720 | 219 | 2.3-3.2 | 4.66 | 81.5 | 44.7 | 10 ± 0.75 |
| | B199 | 199/122 | 1257 | 407 | 3.1 | 5.90 | 124.6 | 67.00 | 10 ± 0.75 |
| X | B250 | 250/140 | 2706 | 692 | 3.2 | 7.95 | 200.1 | 101.3 | 6.25 ± 0.75 |
| X | B290 | 290/155 | 5209 | 1524 | 4.1 | 11.50 | 339 | 196 | 10.25 ± 0.75 |
| | B380 | 380/186 | 12030 | 3283 | 4.5-9.0 | 17.80 | 586 | 353 | No groove |





Seldén racing booms

Developed jointly with sailors and designers in the World Match Racing Tour. Deep boom profile for maximum vertical stiffness. This retains sail trim, even at very high kicker and sheet loads.

| | Boom section | Dim., mm height/width | l _y cm ⁴ | I _x cm ⁴ | Wall thickness mm | Weight kg/m | $W_{y^{min}}$ cm ³ | W _{x^{min}} cm ³ | Sail groove mm |
|----|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|---|-------------------|
| ŒΉ | B190 | 190/60 | 723 | 94 | 2.5-3.5 | 4.86 | 74 | 31 | 5.5±0.75 |
| Y | B230 | 230/70 | 1399 | 176 | 2.7-3.6 | 6.53 | 117.8 | 50.5 | 6.25±0.75 |

Light booms in carbon fibre



Seldén supply carbon booms that harmonise with its carbon mast range. Carbon booms offer weight savings of up to 35% compared to aluminium. This means that boom weight on a typical 35 ft boat is reduced from 30 kg to just 20 kg.

A lighter boom makes gybing less dramatic, as the boom has less momentum. This has a positive effect on the whole boat, especially with regard to the service life of the mainsheet attachment.

A lighter boom also reduces the tendency of the boat to roll when sailing downwind and it improves the effect of the Rodkickers' gas spring. The section modulus of a carbon boom is twice as high as that of an aluminium boom with the same weight per meter. A stiff boom makes for improved trim and thus higher boat speed.

Boats that sail IRC, and which are already fitted with a carbon mast, suffer no further rating penalty by up-grading to a carbon boom.







End fittings

In order to reduce weight, while still providing sheaves for single line reefing, we have made the inboard end fitting as short as possible. The outboard end, which is integrated into the carbon section, is finished with a carbon cover plate.

Vang attachment

The carbon booms feature hand laid local reinforcement in the vang attachment area.

Mainsheet attachment

The mainsheet block is attached using a Dyneema® strop that passes through an aramid tube in the boom. Stainless steel bushings at either end of the tube prevent wear, while local carbon reinforcement provides the extra strength required. Booms with "German" split mainsheet systems have fastening positions for blocks at the inboard end, and two webbing strops to hold up the mainsheet.

The Seldén 'Y' boom is a Park Avenue type carbon boom designed to allow easier reefing and sail stowage for the larger cruising yacht. Lazy jacks guide the sail on to the top of the boom while the beautifully shaped wings of the 'Y' boom help to catch and retain the mainsail when lowered. A sail cover is then zip closed over the top of the sail. Single line reefing and boom lights can be specified as options. 'Y' booms can only be supplied with a painted finish.

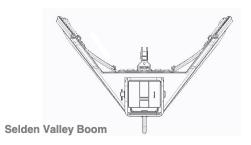


Carbon booms can be supplied ready for conventional slab or single line reefing. Clutches can be integrated into the inboard end if you do not wish to lead the reef lines to the cockpit.

Outhaul

We offer two outhaul systems. The standard version features a Dyneema® outhaul line for leading back to the cockpit. It is also available as an internal, geared cascade system with an outhaul line leading to the cockpit or to a block and cam cleat mounted on the underside of the inboard end. This cascade system is not available with single line reefing.





Reefing systems

Traditional slab reef

This is a simple and efficient reefing system. The reef cringle on the luff is hooked on to fixed hooks at the inboard end. The leech is reefed down with a line running to a winch at the mast. Stoppers at the inboard end allow the same winch to be used with any line on the boom. Lines not in use are kept clear of the winch by a lineguide. Alternatively, the line can lead aft to a cockpit winch.

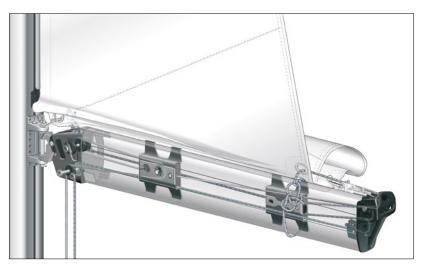
The boom can also be equipped for slab reefing with hooks on lines. This system is suitable for larger yachts where it can be difficult to hook the reef cringle to a fixed hook in heavy winds.

S-Hooks for slab reef or Cunningham

| Art. No. | Diameter, mm | Ultimate load, N |
|----------|--------------|------------------|
| 307-407 | 6 | 5000 |
| 307-408 | 8 | 6500 |
| 307-410 | 10 | 9500 |

Instant reefing with Single Line Reef

Single Line Reef is a familiar concept, but made practical and reliable by Seldén. All you do is ease off the halyard to premarked reefing points and then haul in on the reefing line. The luff and the leech are reefed at the same time. A system of guided blocks inside the boom ensures that the lines do not tangle. The system has a 2:1 gear ratio, making reefing fast and simple, without having to leave the cockpit.



Single Line Reef. Pulls down luff and leech at the same time. Operated from the safety of the cockpit.

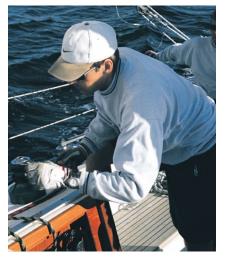
Seldén furling mast

When used with a furling mast, the booms are fitted with low friction outhaul cars. The cars are equipped with horizontal and vertical wheels, enabling them to absorb forces from every direction.

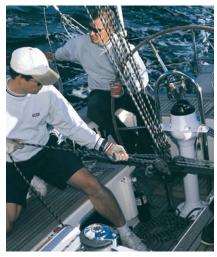


Boom fitted with outhaul car for Seldén furling mast.

Single Line Reef



Release the Rodkicker.



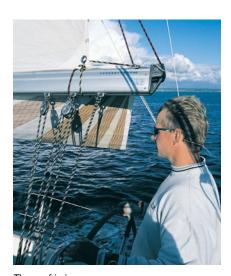
Slacken the mainsheet.



Ease off the main halyard to premarked reefing points.



Tension the reef line up to the marked position on the line.



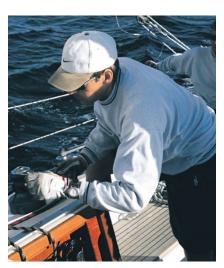
The reef is in.
Remove any slack in other reefs.



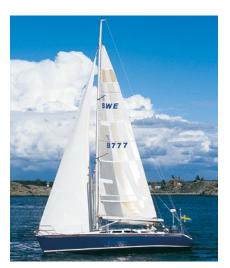
If necessary, apply more main halyard tension.



Adjust the mainsheet.



Adjust the Rodkicker.

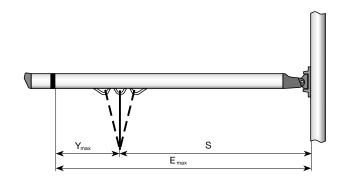


It's as simple as that!

Boom sections choice

To select the correct boom section, you will need to know the sail foot length (E) and righting moment (RM). If the RM is not known, displacement is an alternative.

The E and Y measurements must also be known for dimensioning purposes. The length of the boom is sometimes determined by other factors than E and therefore we need the S measurement aswell. A good example is when the boom extrusion needs an overlength to allow the main sheet to pass a sprayhood.



Masthead rigs, E_{max} and Y_{max} (m)

| Sec | tion | В | 87 | B1 | 04 | В1 | 20 | B1 | 35 | B1 | 53 | B1 | 72 | B1 | 99 | B | 250 | B2 | 90 | ВЗ | 80 |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| RM 30 kNm | Displ. tonnes | E _{max} | Y _{max} |
| 6 | 1.2 | 3.3 | 1.7 | 4.0 | 1.8 | 4.2 | 2.1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | 1.6 | 3.3 | 1.4 | 4.0 | 1.6 | 4.2 | 1.8 | 4.6 | 2.5 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 2.0 | 3.3 | 1.3 | 4.0 | 1.4 | 4.2 | 1.6 | 4.6 | 2.2 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 2.4 | 2.9 | 1.2 | 4.0 | 1.3 | 4.2 | 1.5 | 4.6 | 2.0 | 5.1 | 3.1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | 2.8 | 2.6 | 1.1 | 3.5 | 1.2 | 4.2 | 1.4 | 4.6 | 1.9 | 5.1 | 2.8 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | 3.2 | | | 3.2 | 1.1 | 4.2 | 1.3 | 4.6 | 1.8 | 5.1 | 2.7 | 6.1 | 3.7 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | 3.6 | | | 3.0 | 1.1 | 4.1 | 1.2 | 4.6 | 1.7 | 5.1 | 2.5 | 6.1 | 3.5 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 4.0 | | | 2.8 | 1.0 | 3.8 | 1.1 | 4.6 | 1.6 | 5.1 | 2.4 | 6.1 | 3.3 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | 5.0 | | | 2.4 | 0.9 | 3.3 | 1.0 | 4.6 | 1.4 | 5.1 | 2.1 | 6.1 | 2.9 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | 5.7 | | | | | 2.9 | 0.9 | 4.5 | 1.3 | 5.1 | 1.9 | 6.1 | 2.7 | 6.6 | 4.1 | | | | | | |
| 35 | 6.3 | | | | | 2.6 | 0.9 | 4.0 | 1.2 | 5.1 | 1.8 | 6.1 | 2.5 | 6.6 | 3.8 | | | | | | |
| 40 | 7.0 | | | | | | | 3.7 | 1.1 | 5.1 | 1.7 | 6.1 | 2.3 | 6.6 | 3.5 | | | | | | |
| 45 | 7.7 | | | | | | | 3.4 | 1.1 | 4.8 | 1.56 | 6.1 | 2.2 | 6.6 | 3.3 | | | | | | |
| 50 | 8.2 | | | | | | | 3.2 | 1.0 | 4.5 | 1.5 | 6.1 | 2.1 | 6.6 | 3.2 | | | | | | |
| 55 | 9.0 | | | | | | | | | 4.2 | 1.4 | 6.1 | 2.0 | 6.6 | 3.0 | | | | | | |
| 60 | 10 | | | | | | | | | 3.9 | 1.4 | 5.8 | 1.9 | 6.6 | 2.9 | | | | | | |
| 70 | 11 | | | | | | | | | 3.5 | 1.3 | 5.2 | 1.8 | 6.6 | 2.7 | 7.6 | 3.7 | | | | |
| 80 | 12 | | | | | | | | | 3.2 | 1.2 | 4.7 | 1.6 | 6.6 | 2.5 | 7.6 | 3.5 | | | | |
| 90 | 14 | | | | | | | | | 3.0 | 1.1 | 4.4 | 1.5 | 6.6 | 2.4 | 7.6 | 3.3 | | | | |
| 100 | 15 | | | | | | | | | 2.7 | 1.1 | 4.1 | 1.5 | 6.2 | 2.2 | 7.6 | 3.1 | | | | |
| 110 | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | 3.8 | 1.4 | 5.8 | 2.1 | 7.6 | 3.0 | | | | |
| 120 | 18 | | | | | | | | | | | 3.6 | 1.3 | 5.5 | 2.0 | 7.6 | 2.8 | | | | |
| 130 | 19 | | | | | | | | | | | 3.4 | 1.3 | 5.2 | 2.0 | 7.6 | 2.7 | 8.5 | 4.3 | | |
| 140 | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | 3.2 | 1.2 | 4.9 | 1.9 | 7.6 | 2.6 | 8.5 | 4.1 | | |
| 150 | 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.7 | 1.8 | 7.5 | 2.5 | 8.5 | 4.0 | | |
| 160 | 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.5 | 1.8 | 7.2 | 2.5 | 8.5 | 3.8 | | |
| 170 | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.3 | 1.7 | 6.9 | 2.4 | 8.5 | 3.7 | 12 | 6.1 |
| 180 | 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.1 | 1.7 | 6.6 | 2.3 | 8.5 | 3.6 | 12 | 5.9 |
| 190 | 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.0 | 1.6 | 6.4 | 2.3 | 8.5 | 3.5 | 12 | 5.8 |
| 200 | 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3.8 | 1.6 | 6.1 | 2.2 | 8.5 | 3.4 | 12 | 5.6 |
| 220 | 31 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5.7 | 2.1 | 8.5 | 3.3 | 12 | 5.4 |
| 240 | 34 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5.4 | 2.0 | 8.5 | 3.1 | 12 | 5.1 |
| 260 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 8.5 | 3.0 | 12 | 4.9 |
| 280 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 8.2 | 2.9 | 12 | 4.7 |
| 300 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 7.9 | 2.8 | 12 | 4.6 |
| 320 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 12 | 4.4 |
| 340 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 12 | 4.3 |
| 360 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 12 | 4.2 |
| 380 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 11.6 | 4.1 |
| 400 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 11.2 | 4.0 |

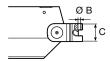


Fractional rigs, $\boldsymbol{E}_{\text{max}}$ and $\boldsymbol{Y}_{\text{max}}$ (m)

| Sec | tion | В0 | 87 | B1 | 04 | B1 | 20 | B1 | 35 | B1 | 53 | B1 | 72 | B1 | 99 | B2 | 250 | B2 | 90 | Вз | 80 |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| RM 30 kNm | Displ. tonnes | E _{max} | Y _{max} |
| 6 | 1.2 | 3.4 | 1.4 | 4.1 | 1.6 | 4.1 | 1.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | 1.6 | 3.3 | 1.2 | 4.1 | 1.4 | 4.1 | 1.6 | 4.6 | 2.1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 2.0 | 2.8 | 1.1 | 3.7 | 1.2 | 4.1 | 1.4 | 4.6 | 1.9 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 1.0 | 3.3 | 1.1 | 4.1 | 1.3 | 4.6 | 1.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | 2.8 | 2.2 | 0.9 | 3.0 | 1.0 | 4.1 | 1.2 | 4.6 | 1.6 | 5.1 | 2.5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | 3.2 | 2.0 | 0.9 | 2.7 | 1.0 | 3.7 | 1.1 | 4.6 | 1.5 | 5.1 | 2.3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | 3.6 | | | 2.5 | 0.9 | 3.4 | 1.0 | 4.6 | 1.4 | 5.1 | 2.2 | 6.1 | 3.0 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 4.0 | | | | | 3.2 | 1.0 | 4.6 | 1.4 | 5.1 | 2.1 | 6.1 | 2.8 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | 5.0 | | | | | 2.7 | 0.9 | 4.3 | 1.2 | 5.1 | 1.8 | 6.1 | 2.5 | 6.6 | 3.8 | | | | | | |
| 30 | 5.7 | | | | | | | 3.8 | 1.1 | 5.1 | 1.7 | 6.1 | 2.3 | 6.6 | 3.5 | | | | | | |
| 35 | 6.3 | | | | | | | 3.4 | 1.0 | 4.8 | 1.6 | 6.1 | 2.1 | 6.6 | 3.2 | | | | | | |
| 40 | 7.0 | | | | | | | 3.1 | 1.0 | 4.3 | 1.4 | 6.1 | 2.0 | 6.6 | 3.0 | | | | | | |
| 45 | 7.7 | | | | | | | | | 4.0 | 1.4 | 5.9 | 1.9 | 6.6 | 2.9 | | | | | | |
| 50 | 8.2 | | | | | | | | | 3.7 | 1.3 | 5.5 | 1.8 | 6.6 | 2.7 | | | | | | |
| 55 | 9.0 | | | | | | | | | 3.5 | 1.2 | 5.1 | 1.7 | 6.6 | 2.6 | 7.6 | 3.6 | | | | |
| 60 | 10 | | | | | | | | | 3.3 | 1.2 | 4.8 | 1.6 | 6.6 | 2.5 | 7.6 | 3.5 | | | | |
| 70 | 11 | | | | | | | | | 2.9 | 1.1 | 4.3 | 1.5 | 6.6 | 2.3 | 7.6 | 3.2 | | | | |
| 80 | 12 | | | | | | | | | | | 4.0 | 1.4 | 6.0 | 2.1 | 7.6 | 3.0 | | | | |
| 90 | 14 | | | | | | | | | | | 3.6 | 1.3 | 5.6 | 2.0 | 7.6 | 2.8 | | | | |
| 100 | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | 3.4 | 1.3 | 5.2 | 1.9 | 7.6 | 2.7 | | | | |
| 110 | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | 3.2 | 1.2 | 4.8 | 1.8 | 7.6 | 2.6 | | | | |
| 120 | 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.5 | 1.8 | 7.3 | 2.4 | | | | |
| 130 | 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.3 | 1.7 | 6.9 | 2.3 | 8.5 | 3.7 | | |
| 140 | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.1 | 1.6 | 6.6 | 2.3 | 8.5 | 3.5 | | |
| 150 | 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3.9 | 1.6 | 6.2 | 2.2 | 8.5 | 3.4 | | |
| 160 | 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3.7 | 1.5 | 6.0 | 2.1 | 8.5 | 3.3 | | |
| 170 | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3.6 | 1.5 | 5.7 | 2.1 | 8.5 | 3.2 | 12.0 | 5.2 |
| 180 | 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3.4 | 1.4 | 5.5 | 2.0 | 8.5 | 3.1 | 12.0 | 5.1 |
| 190 | 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3.3 | 1.4 | 5.3 | 1.9 | 8.5 | 3.0 | 12.0 | 5.0 |
| 200 | 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5.1 | 1.9 | 8.5 | 3.0 | 12.0 | 4.8 |
| 220 | 31 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.8 | 1.8 | 8.1 | 2.8 | 12.0 | 4.6 |
| 240 | 34 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.5 | 1.7 | 7.6 | 2.7 | 12.0 | 4.4 |
| 260 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | İ | | 7.2 | 2.6 | 12.0 | 4.2 |
| 280 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6.8 | 2.5 | 11.9 | 4.1 |
| 300 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6.5 | 2.4 | 11.4 | 3.9 |
| 320 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10.9 | 3.8 |
| 340 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10.4 | 3.7 |
| 360 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10.0 | 3.6 |
| 380 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 9.6 | 3.5 |
| 400 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 9.3 | 3.4 |

Booms for slab reef, Single Line Reef and furling masts

After you have determined the correct boom section for your yacht (previous tables), all you have to do is decide what kind of reefing system you prefer. Then check the tables below to find the complete boom in question. If you are in any doubt about which boom to choose, please contact your Seldén dealer for expert advice. When fitting a Seldén boom to a mast of another brand, check the existing toggle's dimensions for compatibility.



* Boom connects directly to gooseneck bracket. (B190 and B230)



Inboard end

| Boom section | A mm | B mm | C mm |
|--------------|---------|---------|---------|
| B087 | 8 | 8 | 16 |
| B104 | 8 | 8 | 16 |
| B120 | 14 | 10 | 20 |
| B135 | 14 | 12 | 20 |
| B153 | 13 | 12 | 21 |
| B172 | 16 | 12 | 20 |
| B199 | 21 | 16 | 30 |
| B250 | 18 | 16 | 30 |
| B290 | 30 | 16 | 30 |
| B190* | - | 12.2 | 78 |
| B230* | - | 12.2 | 78 |

Booms for furling masts

| Art. No. | Boom section | E _{max} mm |
|------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| BS 120-72B | B120 | 3505 |
| BS 120-73B | | 4005 |
| BS 135-72 | B135 | 4055 |
| BS 135-73 | | 4555 |
| BS 153-72 | B153 | 4520 |
| BS 153-73 | | 5020 |
| BS 153-74 | | 5520 |
| BS 172-71 | B172 | 4530 |
| BS 172-72 | | 5030 |
| BS 172-73 | | 5530 |
| BS 172-74 | | 6130 |
| BS 199-71 | B199 | 5530 |
| BS 199-72 | | 6630 |
| BS 250-71B | B250 | 5610 |
| BS 250-72B | | 6110 |
| BS 250-73B | | 7110 |
| BS 250-74B | | 7510 |
| BS 290-71 | B290 | 6885 |
| BS 290-73 | | 8385 |

Slab reef and Single Line Reef booms

| Art. No. | Boom section | E _{max} mm | Remarks |
|------------|-----------------|------------------------|---|
| BS 087-01 | B087 | 3365 | Outhaul (2:1) + 2 reefs, aft |
| BS 087-21 | | 3365 | Outhaul (4:1) + 2 reefs, cam cleats |
| BS 087-61 | | 3365 | Outhaul (2:1) + 2 Single Line Reef, aft |
| BS 104-01 | B104 | 3515 | Outhaul (2:1) + 2 reefs, aft |
| BS 104-02 | | 4015 | Outhaul (2:1) + 2 reefs, aft |
| BS 104-21 | | 3515 | Outhaul (4:1) + 2 reefs, cam cleats |
| BS 104-22 | | 4015 | Outhaul (4:1) + 2 reefs, cam cleats |
| BS 104-61 | | 3515 | Outhaul (2:1) + 2 Single Line Reef, aft |
| BS 104-62 | | 4015 | Outhaul (2:1) + 2 Single Line Reef, aft |
| BS 120-03B | B120 | 4040 | Outhaul (3:1) + 2 reefs, aft |
| BS 120-23 | | 4135 | Outhaul (3:1) + 2 reefs, jam levers |
| BS 120-63B | | 4040 | Outhaul (3:1) + 2 Single Line Reef, aft |
| BS 135-02 | B135 | 4105 | Outhaul (3:1) + 2 reefs, aft |
| BS 135-03 | | 4605 | Outhaul (3:1) + 2 reefs, aft |
| BS 135-22 | | 4105 | Outhaul (3:1) + 2 reefs, jam levers |
| BS 135-23 | | 4605 | Outhaul (3:1) + 2 reefs, jam levers |
| BS 135-62 | | 4105 | Outhaul (3:1) + 2 Single Line Reef, aft |
| BS 135-63 | | 4605 | Outhaul (3:1) + 2 Single Line Reef, aft |
| BS 153-02 | B153 | 4570 | Outhaul (3:1) + 3 reefs, aft |
| BS 153-03 | | 5070 | Outhaul (3:1) + 3 reefs, aft |
| BS 153-04 | | 5570 | Outhaul (3:1) + 3 reefs, aft |
| BS 153-22 | | 4570 | Outhaul (3:1) + 2 reefs, jam levers |
| BS 153-23 | | 5070 | Outhaul (3:1) + 2 reefs, jam levers |
| BS 153-24 | | 5570 | Outhaul (3:1) + 2 reefs, jam levers |
| BS 153-62 | | 4570 | Outhaul (3:1) + 2 Single Line Reef, aft |
| BS 153-63 | | 5070 | Outhaul (3:1) + 2 Single Line Reef, aft |
| BS 153-64 | | 5570 | Outhaul (3:1) + 2 Single Line Reef, aft |
| BS 172-01 | B172 | 4580 | Outhaul (3:1) + 3 reefs, aft |
| BS 172-02 | | 5080 | Outhaul (3:1) + 3 reefs, aft |
| BS 172-03 | | 5580 | Outhaul (3:1) + 3 reefs, aft |
| BS 172-04 | | 6180 | Outhaul (3:1) + 3 reefs, aft |
| BS 172-21 | | 4580 | Outhaul (3:1) + 3 reefs, jam levers |
| BS 172-22 | | 5080 | Outhaul (3:1) + 3 reefs, jam levers |
| BS 172-23 | | 5580 | Outhaul (3:1) + 3 reefs, jam levers |
| BS 172-24 | | 6180 | Outhaul (3:1) + 3 reefs, jam levers |

Aft = Lines to cockpit. Jam levers/cam cleats = Lines operated at gooseneck.

| Art. No. | Boom section | E _{max} mm | Remarks |
|------------|-----------------|------------------------|---|
| BS 172-61 | B172 | 4580 | Outhaul (3:1) + 2 Single Line Reef, aft |
| BS 172-62 | | 5080 | Outhaul (3:1) + 2 Single Line Reef, aft |
| BS 172-63 | | 5580 | Outhaul (3:1) + 2 Single Line Reef, aft |
| BS 172-64 | | 6180 | Outhaul (3:1) + 2 Single Line Reef, aft |
| BS 190-02 | B190 | 4940 | Outhaul + 2 reefs, aft |
| BS 190-03 | | 5440 | Outhaul + 2 reefs, aft |
| BS 190-62 | | 4940 | Outhaul + 2 Single Line Reef, aft |
| BS 190-63 | | 5440 | Outhaul + 2 Single Line Reef, aft |
| BS 199-01 | B199 | 5590 | Outhaul (4:1) + 3 reefs, aft |
| BS 199-02 | | 6690 | Outhaul (4:1) + 3 reefs, aft |
| BS 199-21 | | 5590 | Outhaul (4:1) + 3 reefs, jam levers |
| BS 199-22 | | 6690 | Outhaul (4:1) + 3 reefs, jam levers |
| BS 199-61 | | 5590 | Outhaul (4:1) + 2 Single Line Reef, aft |
| BS 199-62 | | 6690 | Outhaul (4:1) + 2 Single Line Reef, aft |
| BS 230-01 | B230 | 4540 | Outhaul + 2 reefs, aft |
| BS 230-02 | | 4940 | Outhaul + 2 reefs, aft |
| BS 230-03 | | 5440 | Outhaul + 2 reefs, aft |
| BS 230-04 | | 6040 | Outhaul + 2 reefs, aft |
| BS 230-61 | | 4540 | Outhaul + 2 Single Line Reef, aft |
| BS 230-62 | | 4950 | Outhaul + 2 Single Line Reef, aft |
| BS 230-63 | | 5440 | Outhaul + 2 Single Line Reef, aft |
| BS 230-64 | | 6040 | Outhaul + 2 Single Line Reef, aft |
| BS 250-01B | B250 | 5670 | Outhaul (4:1) + 3 reefs, aft |
| BS 250-02B | | 6170 | Outhaul (4:1) + 3 reefs, aft |
| BS 250-03B | | 7170 | Outhaul (4:1) + 3 reefs, aft |
| BS 250-04B | | 7570 | Outhaul (4:1) + 3 reefs, aft |
| BS 250-21B | | 5670 | Outhaul (4:1) + 3 reefs, jam levers |
| BS 250-22B | | 6170 | Outhaul (4:1) + 3 reefs, jam levers |
| BS 250-23B | | 7170 | Outhaul (4:1) + 3 reefs, jam levers |
| BS 250-24B | | 7570 | Outhaul (4:1) + 3 reefs, jam levers |
| BS 250-61B | | 5670 | Outhaul (4:1) + 2 Single Line Reef, aft |
| BS 250-62B | | 6170 | Outhaul (4:1) + 2 Single Line Reef, aft |
| BS 250-63B | | 7170 | Outhaul (4:1) + 2 Single Line Reef, aft |
| BS 250-64B | | 7570 | Outhaul (4:1) + 2 Single Line Reef, aft |
| BS 290-01 | B290 | 6885 | Outhaul + 2 reefs, aft |
| BS 290-03 | | 8385 | Outhaul + 2 reefs, aft |
| BS 290-61 | | 6885 | Outhaul (3:1) + 2 Single Line Reef, aft |
| BS 290-63 | | 8385 | Outhaul (3:1) + 2 Single Line Reef, aft |

Boom brackets

Boom brackets, E-sections, D-sections and R-sections

| Fitting | Mast section | Boom bracket Art. No. | Boom type | Boom section | Dimension, mm | Fasteners Art. No. | Separate pin, hooks Art. No. |
|---------|---|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|---|--|
| | For pear- shaped mast sections P100, P111 | 508-052-11 508-052-12 | Single line reef (no hooks) Slab reef (with hooks) | B087 B104 | Bracket Height: 80 Width: 63 Back angle: 45 Toggle Width: 13 Hole: Ø 8.2 | 4 pop rivets 167-004 | Pin incl. reef hooks: 536-101-01 |
| | | 508-052-13 508-052-14 | Single line reef (no hooks) Slab reef (with hooks) | B120 | Toggle Width: 20 Hole: Ø 10 | | |
| | D109, D121 D129, D137 D146, D160 E122, E130 E138, E155 E170, E177, E189 | 508-040-07 508-040-01 | Slab reef (with hooks) Single line reef (no hooks) | B120 111/75 128/90 | Bracket Height: 138 Width: 44 Back angle: 10° Toggle Width: 20 Hole: Ø 10.5 | 8 pop rivest 167-002 | Pin incl. reef hooks: 536-102-01 |
| | E170, E177 E189, E206 E224, E237 E274 | 508-168-53 508-168-52 | Slab reef (with hooks) Single line reef (no hooks) | 143/76 B171 B172 | Bracket Height: 179 Width: 63 Back angle: 10° Toggle Width: 20 | 12 pop rivets 167-002 | Separate reef hooks: 536-113-01 Max. RM. Masthead 60 kNm Fractional 45 kNm |
| | R190, R213 R235 | 508-168-21 | Furling mast RA (no hooks) | | Hole: Ø 12.5 | 12 pop rivets 167-002 | |
| | E189, E206 E224, E237 E274 | 508-152-03 | Slab reef (with hooks) | B199 B200 | Bracket Height: 275 Width: 70 | 200/117 boom: 18 pop rivets 167-027 | Separate reef hooks: 507-651 Max. RM. Masthead 120 kNm |
| | E206, E224, E237, E274 E321, E365 | 508-152-23 | | B250 | Back angle: 10° Toggle Width: 30 Hole: Ø 16.5 | 250/140 boom: 18 screws 155-803 + 2 screws | Fractional 90 kNm |
| | E189, E206 E224, E237 E274 | 508-152-02 | Single line reef (no hooks) | B199 B200 | | 162-024 + backing plate | |
| | E206, E224, E237, E274 E321, E365 | 508-152-22 | | B250 | | | |

Boom brackets, C-sections and F-sections

| Fitting | Mast section | Boom bracket Art. No. | Boom type | Boom section | Dimension, mm | Fasteners Art. No. | Separate pin, hooks Art. No. |
|---------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|----------------------|--|--|---------------------------------------|
| | C137-C175 508-788-03 508-788-05 | | Single line reef (no hooks) Slab reefing (with hooks) | B087 B104 | Bracket Height: 130 Width: 55 Toggle (AL) Width: 15 Hole: Ø 8 | 10 pop rivets 167-006 | 536-118 |
| | | 508-788-04 508-788-06 | Single line reef (no hooks) Slab reefing (with hooks) | B120 | Toggle (AL) Width: 20 Hole: Ø 10 | | 536-119-01 |
| | F176-F194 | 508-231-33 | Furling mast | B120 | Bracket | 12 pop rivets | 536-113-01 |
| | C137-C193 | 508-231-34 | Single line reef (no hooks) | | Height: 160 Width: 61 | 167-002 | Max. RM: Masthead 55 kNm |
| | | 508-231-35 | Slab reefing (with hooks) | | Toggle (AL) Width: 20 | | Fractional 40 kNm |
| | F212-F246 | 508-257-33 | Furling mast | B120 | Hole: Ø 12.5 Bracket | | |
| | C211-C245 | 508-257-34 | Single line reef (no hooks) | | Height: 174 Width: 71 Toggle (AL) | | |
| | | 508-257-35 | Slab reefing (with hooks) | | Width: 20 Hole: Ø 12.5 | - | |
| | F176-F194 C156-C193 | 508-231-06 | Furling mast | B135 143/76 | Bracket Height: 160 | | |
| 0 0 | | 508-231-07 | Single line reef (no hooks) | B152 | Width: 61 Toggle (AL) | | |
| | | 508-231-08 | Slab reefing (with hooks) | | Width: 20 Hole: Ø 12.5 | | |
| | F212-F246 C211-C245 | 508-257-03 | Furling mast | B135 143/76 | Bracket Height: 174 Width: 71 | | |
| | | 508-257-04 | Single line reef (no hooks) Slab reefing (with hooks) | B152 B171 | Toggle (AL) Width: 20 | | |
| 200 | F265-F286 | 508-233-03 | Furling mast | B172 B171 | Hole: Ø 12.5 | 12 screws | Separate reef hooks: |
| | C265-C285 | | | B172 | Height: 242 Width: 81 | 155-622 (MRT 6 x 25, in | 507-651 Max. RM: |
| | | 508-233-04 | Single line reef (no hooks) | D172 | Toggle (ST) Width: 20 | backing plate) 12 screws | Masthead 120 kNm Fractional 90 kNm |
| | | 508-233-05* | Slab reefing (with hooks) | | Hole: Ø 12.5 | 155-621 (MRT 6 x 20, in backing plate) | |
| | F228-F246 | 508-233-36 | Furling mast | B199 B200 | Bracket Height: 242 Width: 81 Toggle (ST) Width: 30 Hole: Ø 16.5 | 12 screws 155-622 (M6) | L D |
| and a | C211-C245 | 508-152-37* | Single line reef (no hooks) | | Bracket Height: 272 | 18 pop rivets 167-002 | |
| | | 508-152-38* | Slab reefing (with hooks) | | Width: 70 Toggle (ST) Width: 30 Hole: Ø 16.5 | | |
| | F265-F305 C264-C304 | 508-233-08 | Furling mast | B199 B200 | Bracket Height: 242 Width: 81 | 12 screws 155-622 (MRT 6 x 25, in | |
| | | 508-233-09 | Single line reef (no hooks) | B250 B290 B300 | Width: 81 Toggle (ST) Width: 30 | backing plate) 12 screws | |
| | | 508-233-06* | Slab reefing (with hooks) | | Hole: Ø 16.5 | 155-621 (MRT 6 x 20, in backing plate) | |

 $AL = Aluminium \qquad ST = Stainless \ steel \qquad {}^{\star} \ Masthead \ RM30^{\circ} > 120 \ kNm \ or \ Fractional \ RM30^{\circ} > 90 \ kNm, \ use \ {}^{\star} floating \ hooks".$



Boom brackets, Racing boom

| Fitting | Mast section | Boom bracket Art. No. | Boom type | Boom section | Dimension, mm | Fasteners Art. No. | Separate pin, hooks Art. No. |
|---------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|--|--------------------------------------|---|
| | C175-C193 | 508-231-10 | Slab reefing (with hooks) | B190 B230 | Bracket Height: 160 Width: 71 | 12 screws 155-621 (MRT 6 x 20) | 536-113-01 Max. RM: Masthead 55 kNm |
| | | 508-231-14 | Single line reef (no hooks) | B190 | | | Fractional 40 kNm |
| | C211-C245 | 508-257-07 | Slab reefing (with hooks) | B190 B230 | Bracket Height: 174 Width: 71 | | |
| W. | | 508-257-15 | Single line reef (no hooks) | | | | |

Universal boom brackets

| Fitting | Art. No. | Boom type | Boom section | Fasteners Art. No. |
|---------|------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| (A) | 508-237-05 | Furling mast | B120 | 10 pop rivets |
| | 508-237-08 | Single line reef (no hooks) | | 167-002 |
| | 508-237-11 | Slab reefing (with hooks) | | (Ø 6.4 x 17.8 MNL) |
| | 508-237-06 | Furling mast | B135 | |
| | 508-237-09 | Single line reef (no hooks) | 143/76 | |
| | 508-237-12 | Slab reefing (with hooks) | B152 B171 B172 | |
| | 508-237-07 | Furling mast | B199 | |
| | 508-237-10 | Single line reef (no hooks) | B200 | |
| | 508-237-13 | Slab reefing (with hooks) | | |

These boom brackets are adjustable and fit most mast sections. Ideal when upgrading an old mast with a modern Seldén boom.

Reef line kits and sliders

Main sheet sliders

| Fitting | Art. No. | Boom section |
|---------|------------|---|
| 19 4 | 511-641-01 | B087 B104 |
| 82 | 511-571-01 | B120 B135 143/76 B152 B171 B172 B190* |
| 98 | 511-572-01 | B199 B200 B230* B250 |
| 30 6 | 511-616-01 | B290 B300 |

^{*} Webbing is often used as sheet attachment.

Single Line Reef kits

| Boom section | Rope dia mm | Complete kit (reef 1 and 2 + outhaul) Art. No. | Excl. reef lines Art. No. |
|-----------------|-------------------|--|------------------------------|
| B120 | 8 | 611-007-10* | 611-007-11 |
| B135 | 10 | 611-011-14 | 611-011-15 |
| B152 | 10 | 611-011-16 | 611-011-17 |
| B171 | 10 | 611-011-12* | 611-011-13 |
| B171 (2008-) | 10 | 611-011-24 | 611-011-25 |
| /B172 | | | |
| B200 | 12 | 611-015-04 | - |
| B200 (2008-) | 12 | 611-015-24 | - |
| B250 | 12 | 611-015-25 | - |

Jam lever kits

| Boom section | Art. No. | | |
|-----------------|--|--|--|
| B135 | 511-074-21 | | |
| 143/76 | 511-072-11 | | |
| B152 | 511-074-22 | | |
| B153 | 511-278-10 | | |
| B171 | 511-072-12 (-2007) 511-072-22 (2008-) | | |
| B172 | 511-280-10 | | |
| B199 | 511-282-10 | | |
| B200 | 511-071-11 (-2007) 511-071-21 (2008-) | | |
| B250 | 511-071-22 | | |

Lazyjack slider

Two part polyamide slider for Lazyjacks. Fits in the groove without removing the boom end. For use with Lazyjacks and reef lines for loose footed sails only.

| Fitting | Art. No. | Includes | В | Boom section |
|---------|------------|---|----|--------------|
| В | 511-636-01 | One slider | 18 | B120-B172 |
| | 511-636-02 | Two sliders with M6 screws (selftapping) and Ø 5.3 drillbit | | |
| | 511-637-01 | One slider | 25 | B199- |
| | 511-637-02 | Two sliders with M6 screws (selftapping) and Ø 5.3 drillbit | | B290/300 |

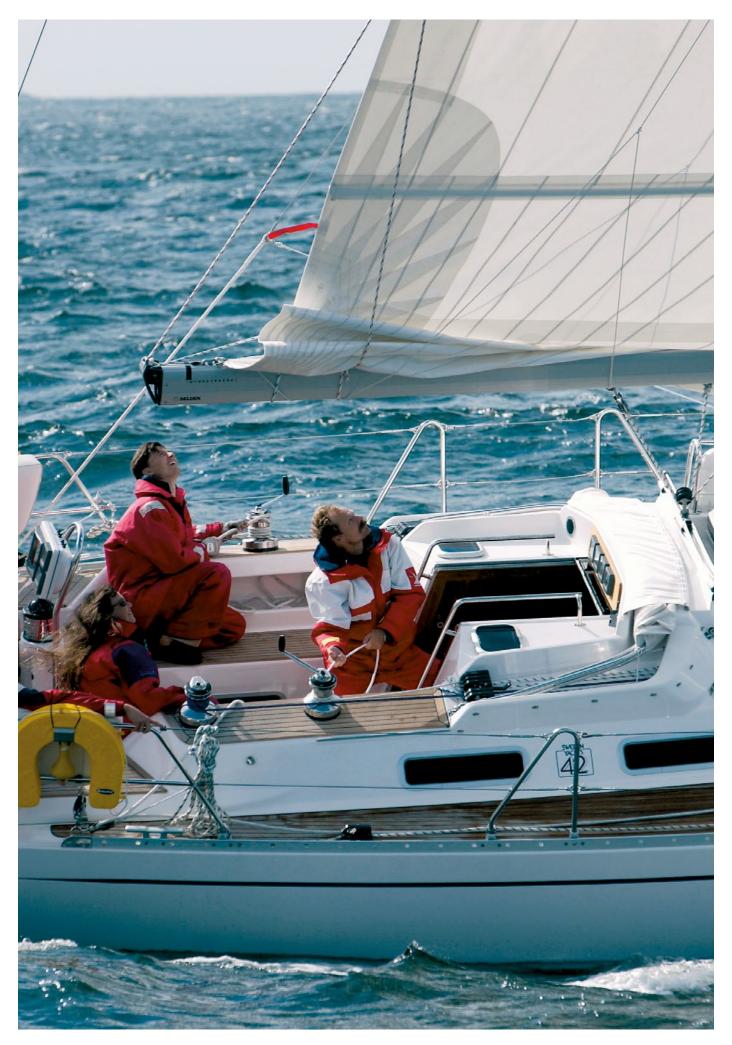


Retrofit outhaul track

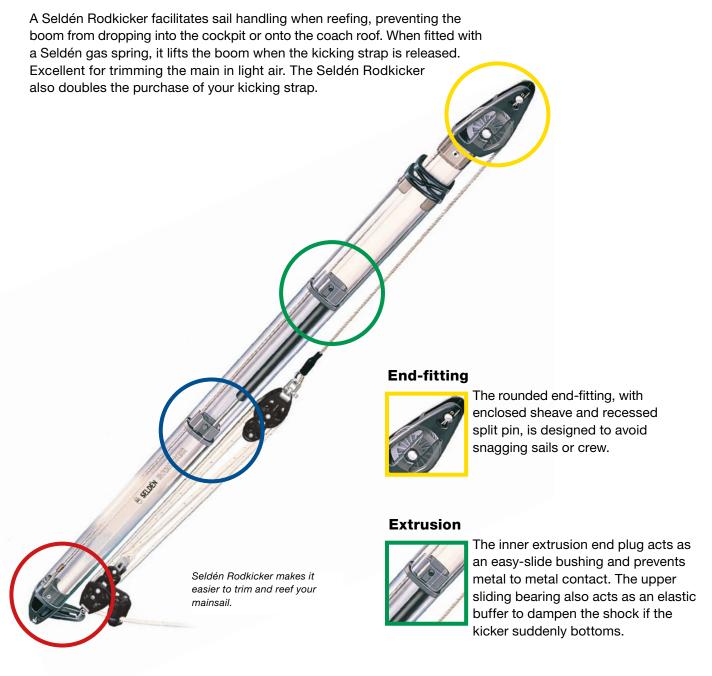
This track can be retrofitted to an old boom and significantly improve the outhaul function.

A 400 mm long track with a ball bearing car is mounted in the sail track to simplify adjustment of the outhaul tension of a loose footed sail. A complete kit including track, traveller, end caps and fasteners (8 x 16 mm) for the sail track. Just remove the boom end, slide in the track and tighten the screws. Art. No. 511-580-11R. RCB22 / RM HM max.:40Nm / FRAC max.:30Nm 30°.





Rodkicker rigid vang



Easily installed, easily operated



The extended block attachment lug allows the block to turn, enabling the tackle to be operated from either port or starboard. The Rodkicker is supplied with detailed instructions and is easily fitted.

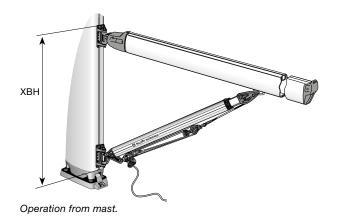
If a Rodkicker is retrofitted to an existing rig, the original kicking strap tackle can still be used. Seldén Rodkickers are made of anodised aluminium and are carefully tested to meet stringent quality and performance standards.

Gas spring



The Rodkicker can be supplied with an optional integral gas spring. This lifts the boom when the kicking strap is released, opening the leech of the sail. A Rodkicker with a gas spring replaces the topping lift, making reefing fast and

simple. The gas spring is easily retrofitted to a Rodkicker that does not have a spring. For spare gas springs, see page 73.





Operation from cockpit.

Choosing the right size

The choice is based mainly on the righting moment of the yacht, a measure of its ability to carry sail. This is approximately proportional to displacement. The second input is the rig type (masthead or fractional). The table below shows the correct type for monohulls.

Gas springs are available in a range of strengths, to cover variations in boom weight (including the stowed sail) and the Rodkicker angle. The angle varies with gooseneck height and kicker length. If in doubt, ask your dealer for more information.

| | | | | Type 05 | Тур | e 10 | Тур | e 20 | Тур | e 30 |
|-----|--|---------------------|------------------------------|---|----------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| | Max. righting moment: | g | frac. rig masthead rig | 12.5 kNm 15.0 kNm | 25 kNm 35 kNm | | | kNm kNm | 120 kNm 160 kNm | |
| | Max. displac | Max. displacement: | | 2.5 tonnes 3.9 tonnes | 5 tonnes 6 tonnes | | 9 tonnes 11 tonnes | | 20 tonnes 25 tonnes | |
| | Current Seld Previous Sel | | n section np boom section | B087-B120 86/59-111/75 | | -B152 (75, 128/90 | | -B200 /132, 206/139 | B200 | -B250 |
| | Height of bo | om (XBF | 1) | < 900 mm | ≤ 1100 mm | > 1100 mm | ≤ 1400 mm | > 1400 mm | ≤ 1800 mm | > 1800 mm |
| A | Type of Rod | kicker | | 05 Standard | 10 Standard | 10 Long | 20 Standard | 20 Long | 30 Standard | 30 Long |
| | Min. length (| L) | | 1150 mm | 1360 mm | 1670 mm | 1720 mm | 2260 mm | 2200 mm | 2700 mm |
| | Without gas | spring* | Art. No. | 058-036-05 | 058-036-10 | 058-036-13 | 076-046-10 | 076-046-13 | 094-056-10 | 094-056-13 |
| î | With gas spr (normal)* | ring | Art. No. Spring force = | 058-036-06 0.7 kN | 058-036-11 0.6 kN | 058-036-14 0.6 kN | 076-046-11 1.2 kN | 076-046-14 1.2 kN | 094-056-11 2.5 kN | 094-056-14 2.5 kN |
| Ī | With gas spr (hard)* | ring | Art. No. Spring force = | - | 058-036-12 1.2 kN | 058-036-15 1.2 kN | 076-046-12 2.5 kN | 076-046-15 2.5 kN | 094-056-12 5 kN | 094-056-15 5 kN |
| | With gas spr (extra hard)* | ring | Art. No. Spring force = | - | 058-036-16 2.5 kN | 058-036-17 2.5 kN | 076-046-16 5 kN | 076-046-17 5 kN | - | - |
| • | Safe working | g load | | 8 kN | 12 kN | | 18 | kN | 38 | kN |
| | - · · · · · · · · · · · · | | Art. No. Spring force = | 308-038-03 0.7 kN 308-038 (gas spring only) | 0.6 | 70-03 kN s spring only) | 1.2 | 71-03 kN s spring only) | 308-072-03 2.5 kN 308-072 (gas spring only) | |
| | Supplement kit with hard gas spring | , | Art. No. Spring force = | - | 1.2 | 71-04 kN s spring only) | 308-072-04 308-073 2.5 kN 5 kN 308-072 (gas spring only) 308-073 (gas sp | | κN | |
| | Supplement kit with extra gas spring | , | Art. No. Spring force = | - | 2.5 | 72-05 kN s spring only) | 308-073-05 5 kN 308-073 (gas spring only) | | - | - |
| Low | er fitting | tting Upper fitting | | Lower fitting $A = 9$, \emptyset $B = 10$, C = 20 Clevis pin 165-207 | A = 9, Ø B = | fitting = 10, C = 20 n 165-207 | A = 11, Ø B | fitting = 12, C = 20 n 165-404 | Lower fitting A = 14, Ø B = 16, C = 30 Clevis pin 165-556 | |
| Ø1 | | | ØT | Upper fitting S = 7, Ø T = 10, W = 12 Clevis pin 165-205 | S = 7, Ø T = | fitting = 10, W = 12 n 165-205 | S = 12, Ø T | fitting = 12, W = 14 n 165-409 | 1 ' | fitting = 16, W = 16 n 165-555 |

^{*} Kicking strap tackle not included.

Gas spring, conventional mast

| Boom section | 86/59 | B087 | B104 | B120 | B120 | B135 | 143/76 | B152 B153 | B171 B172 | B199 B200 | B199 B200 | B250 |
|--------------|-------|------|------|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|
| Weight, kg/m | 2 | 1.75 | 2.0 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.9 | 3.3 | 4.0 | 4.6 | 6 | 6 | 7.5 |
| Circ., mm | 240 | 240 | 300 | 330 | 330 | 370 | 390 | 420 | 460 | 550 | 550 | 680 |
| XBH, mm | | | | | N | laximum E* n | ormal spring/ | hard spring/e | xtra hard spr | ing | | |
| Rodkicker | | Тур | e 05 | | | Type 1 | 0 (S/L) | | Type 2 | 0 (S/L) | Type 3 | 0 (S/L) |
| 600 | 3.4 | 3.6 | 3.4 | 3.1 | 3.0/4.0/5.4 (S) | 2.6/3.6/4.9 (S) | 2.4/3.3/4.6 (S) | | | | | |
| 700 | 3.7 | 3.8 | 3.7 | 3.4 | 3.3/4.4/- (S) | 2.8/3.9/5.3 (S) | 2.7/3.6/5.0 (S) | | | | | |
| 800 | 3.9 | 4.0 | 3.8 | 3.6 | 3.4/4.6/- (S) | 3.0/4.2/5.7 (S) | 2.9/3.6/5.4 (S) | 2.7/3.7/5.1 (S) | 3.4/4.7/- (S) | | | |
| 900 | 4.0 | 4.1 | 4.0 | 3.8 | 3.6/4.8/- (S) | 3.2/4.4/- (S) | 3.1/4.1/5.7 (S) | 2.9/3.9/5.3 (S) | 3.6/5.1/- (S) | -/4.4/6.0 (S) | 4.4/5.9 (S) | 3.9/5.4 (S) |
| 1000 | | | | | 3.7/5.0/- (S) | 3.4/4.5/- (S) | 3.2/4.3/5.9 (S) | 3.0/4.1/5.5 (S) | 3.8/5.3/- (S) | 3.3/4.7/6.3 (S) | 4.7/6.3 (S) | 4.2/5.8 (S) |
| 1100 | | | | | 3.9/5.2/- (S) | 3.5/4.7/- (S) | 3.4/4.6/6.2 (S) | 3.1/4.3/5.9 (S) | 4.0/5.5/- (S) | 3.5/4.9/6.6 (S) | 5.0/6.7 (S) | 4.5/6.1 (S) |
| 1200 | | | | | 4.0/5.4/- (L) | 3.7/4.9/- (L) | 3.5/4.7/6.4 (L) | 3.2/4.4/6.0 (L) | 4.2/5.7/- (S) | 3.7/5.2/6.9 (S) | 5.2/7.0 (S) | 4.7/6.4 (S) |
| 1300 | | | | | 4.2/ - (L) | 3.7/5.0/- (L) | 3.6/4.8/6.5 (L) | 3.3/4.5/6.2 (L) | 4.3/5.8/- (S) | 3.8/5.3/7.1 (S) | 5.4/7.2 (S) | 4.9/6.6 (S) |
| 1400 | | | | | | | 3.6/4.9/6.6 (L) | 3.4/4.6/6.3 (L) | 4.4/6.0/- (S) | 3.9/5.4/7.3 (S) | 5.6/7.4 (S) | 5.0/6.8 (S) |
| 1500 | | | | | | | | | 4.6/6.3/- (L) | 4.0/5.5/7.4 (S) | 5.7/7.7 (S) | 5.2/7.0 (S) |
| 1600 | | | | | | | | | 4.7/6.4/- (L) | 4.3/5.9/7.9 (L) | 5.9/7.8 (S) | 5.3/7.2 (S) |
| 1700 | | | | | | | | | | 4.3/6.0/8.0 (L) | 6.0/8.0 (S) | 5.4/7.4 (S) |
| 1800 | | | | | | | | | | | 6.2/8.3 (L) | 5.5/7.5 (L) |
| 1900 | | | | | | | | | | | | 5.8/7.8 (L) |
| 2000 | | | | | | | | | | | | 5.9/8.0 (L) |









Rodkicker Type 05.

Gas spring, furling mast

| Boom section | B120 | B120 | B135 | 143/76 | B152 B153 | B171 B172 | B199 B200 | B199 B200 | B250 | | |
|--------------|--|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------|--|--|
| Weight, kg/m | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.9 | 3.3 | 4 | 4.6 | 6 | 6 | 7.5 | | |
| Circ., mm | 330 | 330 | 370 | 390 | 420 | 460 | 550 | 550 | 680 | | |
| XBH, mm | XBH, mm Maximum E* normal spring/hard spring/extra hard spring | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rodkicker | Type 05 | | Type 1 | 0 (S/L) | | Type 2 | 0 (S/L) | Type 30 (S/L) | | | |
| 600 | 3.5 | 3.3/4.5/- (S) | 2.8/4.0/- (S) | 2.3/3.4/5.0 (S) | | | | | | | |
| 700 | 4.0 | 3.7/5.4/- (S) | 3.2/4.5/- (S) | 2.7/3.9/5.7 (S) | 2.5/3.6/5.3 (S) | | | | | | |
| 800 | 4.3 | 4.0/5.8/- (S) | 3.5/5.0/- (S) | 3.0/4.3/6.4 (S) | 2.8/4.0/5.8 (S) | 3.6/5.2/- (S) | | | | | |
| 900 | | 4.3/5.9/- (S) | 3.7/5.3/- (S) | 3.3/4.7/6.9 (S) | 3.0/4.4/6.3 (S) | 3.9/5.7/- (S) | -/4.6/6.6 (S) | 4.4/6.3 (S) | 3.8/5.4 (S) | | |
| 1000 | | 4.5/- (S) | 3.9/5.5/- (S) | 3.5/5.0/- (S) | 3.2/4.7/- (S) | 4.2/6.2/- (S) | -/5.1/7.3 (S) | 4.9/7.0 (S)** | 4.2/6.0 (S) | | |
| 1100 | | 4.7/- (S) | 4.1/5.9/- (S) | 3.7/5.4/- (S) | 3.4/4.9/- (S) | 4.5/6.6/- (S) | -/5.5/7.9 (S) | 5.4/7.6 (S) | 4.6/6.6 (S) | | |
| 1200 | | 5.0/- (L) | 4.2/- (L) | 3.9/5.6/- (L) | 3.6/5.2/- (L) | 4.7/6.8/- (S) | 3.9/5.8/8.4 (S) | 5.8/8.2 (S) | 4.9/7.1 (S) | | |
| 1300 | | 5.2/- (L) | 4.3/- (L) | 4.0/5.8/- (L) | 3.7/5.3/- (L) | 4.9/7.1/- (S) | 4.1/6.1/8.7 (S) | 6.1/8.7 (S) | 5.2/7.5 (S) | | |
| 1400 | | | | 4.1/5.9/- (L) | 3.8/5.4/- (L) | 5.0/7.3/- (S) | 4.3/6.3/9.0 (S) | 6.4/9.2 (S) | 5.5/7.9 (S) | | |
| 1500 | | | | | | 5.3/- (L) | 4.4/5.6/9.3 (S) | 6.7/- (S) | 5.8/8.2 (S) | | |
| 1600 | | | | | | 5.4/- (L) | 4.7/6.9/- (L) | 6.9/- (S) | 5.9/8.5 (S) | | |
| 1700 | | | | | | | 4.9/7.1/- (L) | 7.1/- (S) | 6.2/8.8 (S) | | |
| 1800 | | | | | | | | 7.4/- (S) | 6.3/9.0 (S) | | |
| 1900 | | | | | | | | 7.6/- (L) | 6.6/9.4 (L) | | |
| 2000 | | | | | | | | | 6.7/9.6 (L) | | |

S = Standard L = Long XBH: See page 69.

Circ. = Circumference (lists extend beyond the Seldén boom range, to allow selection of the correct Rodkicker for other booms).

* The maximum E (sail foot length). ** Boom slider 511-599-01 required.

Rodkicker brackets

75



Rodkicker mast brackets, C-sections and F-sections

| Mast section | Boom section | Rodkicker brackets Type 05, 10 & 20 Art. No. | Rodkicker Type 30 | Bracket dimensions | Fasteners Art. No. |
|------------------------|-----------------|---|---|--------------------------------|---|
| C137-C175 | B087-B104 | 508-788-12 Toggle (AL): Width: 20 mm Hole: Ø 10 mm | | Height: 130 mm Width: 55 mm | 10 pop rivets 167-006 |
| F176-F194 C137-C193 | B120-B172 | 508-231-12 Toggle (AL): Width: 20 mm Hole: Ø 12,5 mm | | Height: 160 mm Width: 61 mm | 12 pop rivets 167-002 |
| C211-C245 | B120-B200 | 508-257-12 Toggle (AL): Width: 20 mm Hole: Ø 12,5 mm | 508-257-14 Toggle (ST): Width: 30 mm Hole: Ø 16,5 mm | Height: 174 mm Width: 71 mm | |
| F212-F246 | B120-B200 | 508-257-22 Toggle (ST): Width: 20 mm Hole: Ø 12,5 mm | 508-257-24 Toggle (ST): Width: 30 mm Hole: Ø 16,5 mm | | |
| C264-C304 | B171-B250 | 508-233-12 Toggle (ST): Width: 15 mm Hole: Ø 16,5 mm | | Height: 242 mm Width: 81 mm | 12 screws 155-621 (MRT 6 x 20, in backing plate) |
| F265-F305 | B171-B250 | 508-233-22 Toggle (ST): Width: 15 mm Hole: Ø 16,5 mm | | | 12 screws 155-622 (MRT 6 x 25, in backing plate |
| F265-F305 | B200-B250 | | 508-233-24 Toggle (ST): Width: 30 mm Hole: Ø 16,5 mm | | + 2 pop rivets 167-008) |
| C264-C304 | B200-B250 | | 508-233-14 Toggel (ST): Width: 30 mm Hole: Ø 16,5 mm | | 12 screws 155-621 (MRT 6 x 20, in backing plate) |

AL = Aluminium ST = Stainless steel



Rodkicker mast brackets, E-sections, D-sections and R-sections

| Fitting | Mast section | Kicker brackets (incl. fasterners) Art. No. | Dimensions mm | Boom section | Rodkicker Type | Fasteners Art. No. | Fasterners dia. x length mm |
|---------|---|---|---|--------------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| | For pear shaped mast sections | 508-052-03 | Bracket Height: 80 Width: 63 Back angle: 45° Toggle Width: 20 Hole: Ø 10.5 | 86/59 85/58 | 05 10 | 4 pop rivets 167-004 | 6.4 x 12.7 |
| | D109, D121, D129, D137, D146, D160 E122, E130, E138, E155, E170, | 508-040-03 | Bracket Height: 138 Width: 44 Back angle: 10° Toggle Width: 20 Hole: Ø 10,5 | B120 111/75 128/90 | 05 10 | 8 pop rivets 167-002 | 6.4 x 17.8 |
| | E-sections from E170 | 508-168-62 | Bracket Height: 179 Width: 63 | 143/76 B171 | 10 20 | 12 pop rivets 167-002 | 6.4 x 17,8 |
| 0 0 | R190, R213, R235 | 508-168-32 | Width: 63 Back angle: 10° Toggle | B172 | 10 20 | 12 pop rivets 167-0002 | 6.4 x 17.8 |
| | R232, R260 | 508-151-12 | Width: 20 Hole: Ø 12,5 | | 10 20 | 10 pop rivets 167-002 + backing plate | 6.4 x 17,8 |
| | E-sections from E189 | 508-152-12 | Bracket Height: 275 Width: 70 | B199 B200 | 30 | 18 pop rivets 167-027 | 6.4 x 25 |
| | | 508-152-32 | Back angle: 10° Toggle Width: 30 | B250 | 30 | 18 screws 155-803 + 2 screws 162-024 | MRT 6 x 50 +MFT 6 x 40 + backing plate |
| | R-section | 508-153-32 | Hole: Ø 16.5 | B199 B200 B250 | 30 | 10 screws 155-802 + 9 x 155-622 + 6 x 162-032 + backing plate | MRT 6 x 30 + MRT 6 x 25 + MFT 6 x 25 |



Rodkicker boom brackets

| Description, mm | Art. No. | Boom section | Rodkicker Type |
|------------------------------------|---|--|-------------------|
| 70 | 511-643-01 | B087, B104 | 05 10 |
| 140 3 x 9 MC6S 8 x 16 180 | 511-800-01 | B120, 111/75 B135, 128/90 143/76, 150/105 B152, 162/125 B171, B172, B190 | 05 10 20 |
| 3 x | 511-801-01 | B199 B200, B230 B250 | 30 |
| 300 | 511-599-01 | B300 B290 | 30 |
| R34 or R50 L = 420 | Slider 511-513-01 Track 515-504-05 (Radius 34) 515-501-03 (Radius 50) | | 10 |
| 0 12 112 | Slider 511-513-02 Track 515-501-04 (Radius 50) | | 20 |

Universal boom brackets

| | Art. No. | Dimen- sions mm | Rod- kicker Type | Fasteners |
|-------|------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1000 | 508-403-01 | Length: 250 Width: 9 | 10 20 | 6 screws included |
| W DAV | 508-403-02 | Hole: Ø13 | | 6 pop rivets included |

Please visit: www.seldenmast.com for assembly instructions.

Universal mast brackets

| | Art. No. | Dimen- sions mm | Rod- kicker Type | Fasteners |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| 50 | 508-237-01 | Bracket | 10 | No fasten- |
| | | Height: 185 | 20 | ers incl. |
| | 508-237-02 | Toggle | | 10 screws |
| | | Width: 20 | | included |
| | 508-237-03 | Hole: Ø 12.5 | | 10 pop |
| | | | | rivets incl. |



A Seldén furling mast lets you operate your mainsail from the cockpit, simply and easily. Its unique features for reducing friction and initial sail resistance make furling and reefing child's play. And it also makes sailing safer and far easier for you and your crew.

FURLING MASTS

manual and electric drive



The benefits of furling masts 80
Furling masts, manual 83
Furling masts, electric drive 86
Furling mast specification 88

For hydraulic furling masts, see page 122.

With a powered furling mast and a powered Furlex jib furler it is even easier to set, reef and handle your sails. You can work your sails single handed, without leaving the helm. Powered systems are available for yachts ranging from 35 to 70 feet.

Let your rig do the hard work





Simple

You hoist the sail just once a season, so a small crew can manage a much larger boat.

Easy

A Seldén furling mast makes it easy to unroll and set your mainsail. Rolling it in is just as quick and easy. As your sail is neatly stowed out of the way the instant it is rolled in, you have a clear view when manoeuvring under power.

Safe

You can set your sail to suit the weather conditions, from the safety of the cockpit.

Efficient

By furling the sail vertically into the mast, you don't have to furl very much to get a substantial decrease of the sail area.



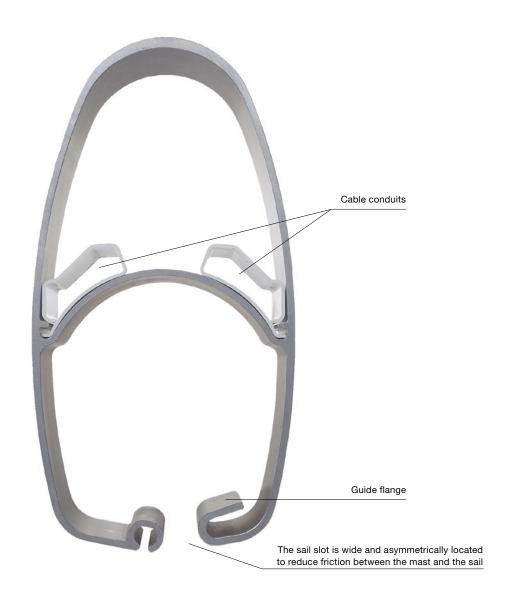
Well balanced

There are no fixed reef points, so the number of combinations between furling genoa and main are unlimited.

More enjoyable

Due to the easy handling, with a furling mast you will do more sailing and less motoring.

Vertical battens allow for a positive roach on the furling mainsail. A fine combination of performance and convenience.





Cross-section of a Seldén furling mast.

The Seldén furling principle

The wide sail slot allows for vertical battens and a positive roach of the main sail.

The actual sail slot is placed asymmetrically to reduce furling resistance and to lead the sail straight on to the internal luff extrusion.

The furling system is based on Seldén's proven technology. Geared line driver winch, tensioned luff extrusion, asymmetrically located sail slot and the patented load distributor of the halyard swivel. All to make furling an easy and fast operation. The Seldén furling masts come with twin cable conduits, enabling the cables to run freely and well protected from all running rigging. The cable conduits also facilitate cable replacement.





Easy to operate

There is an outhaul line for rolling out the sail, and an endless line for rolling it in. It's as simple as it sounds. Or if you wish, you can operate the sail at the mast using a winch handle. The geared reefing winch mechanism runs on ball bearings, so it takes little effort to roll in the sail. Greasing holes in the mast facilitate maintenance.

Accessible

Two oval holes on the port side of the mast allow for easy access to the tack attachment, sail feed, tensioning screw and halyard swivel. Just remove the composite covers and the rest speaks for itself. You can inspect the halyard swivel and carry out annual maintenance through the upper access hole.

Absorbs all sail forces

The outhaul cars are fitted with horizontal and vertical wheels, enabling them to absorb forces from every direction.

Turning block for control lines

Turning blocks at the base of the mast are designed to enable the ready-spliced, endless line to be easily threaded into position. Seldén deck blocks have the same feature.





The Seldén load distributor prevents...

... point loading!

Seldén's unique load distributor

The furling mechanism rotates easily even under high load. This is largely due to the unique bearing system in the halyard swivel, which was originally developed for the Furlex jib furling system. The cleverly designed load distributor has three fulcrums, distributing the load over the entire bearing race and all the bearings, rather than over small areas of the race.



Synchronized main furling, SMF

To make sail handling easier for a small crew we have synchronized an electric motor in the mast with a newly developed electric winch for the outhaul, E40i. Push a button and the sail comes out in a controlled fashion as the winch adjusts the outhaul tension in relation to the motor in the mast.



In-mast furling motor

Converting a manually operated furling mast is quite easy. Basically, the vertical shaft in the original line driver is replaced for a longer version which is connected to the motor. A clutch allows the motor to be disconnected for manual operation, if ever needed. The motor is completely integrated in the mast and connected to the Seldén Power Supply and SEL-Bus system.

The motor can be retrofitted to Seldén furling masts type RB (~36-43' yachts).





Push buttons

Push the "OUT" button and the sail will start to unfurl. The E40i winch will tension up the outhaul while the mast motor feeds out the sail. The speed is increased when the "IN" button is pushed in addition to "OUT". To reef, just release the outhaul from the winch and push "IN".

E40i Electric winch

The E40i winch is built up around an electric motor which is totally integrated in the drum. Only three thin cables are protruding to lead through the coach roof or the deck, no large cutouts and no external motor or gearbox. This makes for uncompromised headroom down below which is normally not the case with electric winches.

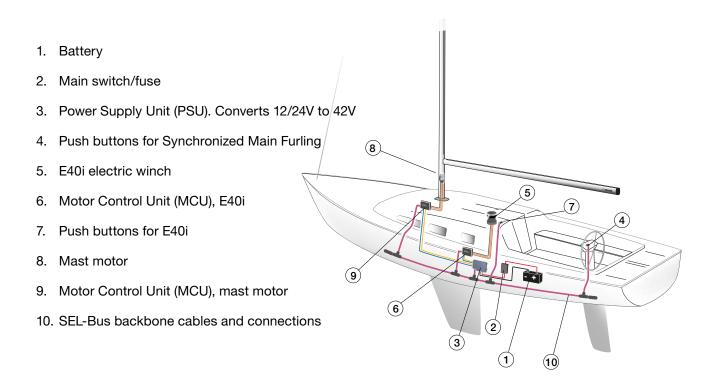
The three speed operation provides a high speed gear, a moderate gear and a low speed gear for fine tuning. It is a two finger operation to start the winch and to swich gear, so a single-handed sailor can helm while adjusting the trim.



Power supply & SEL-Bus system

The Seldén Power Supply System converts 12V or 24V to 42V which allows for smaller motors and thinner cables. Each electric function has a dedicated motor control unit and as they are connected through a Can Bus system, named "SEL-Bus", they communicate for smooth operation of the sail without overloads.

When not in use, the system will switch into sleep mode to save power.



Mast sections that can be upgraded to SMF

| Mast section | Section dimensions, mm Long/Lat | Production years |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|
| R232 | 232/126 | 1986-2002 |
| R260 | 260/136 | 1986-2002 |
| F228* | 228/118 | 2002- |
| F246 | 246/126 | 2002- |
| F265* | 265/135 | 2002- |
| F286* | 286/146 | 2002- |
| F305* | 305/156 | 2002- |

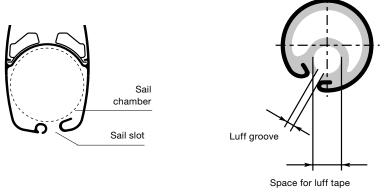
^{*}These sections have been combined with RA, RB or RC furling systems. SMF is only available for RB systems featuring a ø30 mm furling extrusion (RA = ø25 mm and RC = 38 mm).



Seldén furling mast specifications

| Mast section | Type | Sail chamber dia., mm | Sail slot mm | Max foot length E, mm | Manual | Drive options Hydraulic | Electric (Voltage) | Gear ratio manual drive | Diameter mm | Luff groove mm | Max space for luff tape dia., mm |
|-----------------|------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------|----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|--|
| F176 | RA | 85 | 15±3 | 3750 | Х | | | 1.75:1 | 25 | 2.75 ± 0.25 | 6 |
| F194 | RA | 93 | | 4200 | Х | | | | | | |
| F212 | RA | 100 | | 4500 | Х | | | | | | |
| | RB | | | 4400 | Х | | | 2:1 | 30 | 3.25 ± 0.35 | 8 |
| F228 | RA | 108 | | 5000 | Х | | | 1.75:1 | 25 | 2.75 ± 0,25 | 6 |
| | RB | | | 4900 | Х | | X (12) | 2:1 | 30 | 3.25 ± 0.35 | 8 |
| F246 | RB | 114 | | 5400 | Х | Х | X (12) | | | | |
| F265 | RB | 123 | 17±3 | 6000 | Х | Х | X (12) | | | | |
| | RC | | | 5800 | Х | Х | X (12/24) | | 38 | $3.25 \pm 0,25$ | 10 |
| F286 | RB | 133 | | 6500 | Х | Х | | | 30 | 3.25 ± 0.35 | 8 |
| | RC | | | 6300 | Х | Х | X (12/24) | | 38 | 3.25 ± 0,25 | 10 |
| F305 | RB | 141 | | 6900 | Х | Х | | | 30 | 3.25 ± 0,35 | 8 |
| | RC | | | 6700 | Х | Х | X (12/24) | | 38 | 3.25 ± 0,25 | 10 |
| | RD | | | 6000 | | Х | | - | 58 | | |
| F324 | RC | 154 | 15±3 | 7000 | | Х | X (12/24) | 2:1 | 38 | | |
| F370 | RD | 171 | 22±3 | 7500 | | Х | | - | 58 | | |
| F406 | RD | 190 | 24±3 | 9500 | | Х | | | | | |





Covers and plugs

| | Description | Art. No. |
|---|--|----------|
| O | Cover for access to sail-feeder and tack attachment. 57 x 126 mm. F194-F246. | 540-026 |
| d | Cover for access to sail-feeder and tack attachment. 72 x 207 mm. F265-F406. | 540-120 |
| | Grease hole cover, Ø 44 mm. | 319-609 |

The Furlex jib furling and reefing system was first introduced in 1983. The basic

The Furlex jib furling and reefing system was first introduced in 1983. The basic concept was not new, but Furlex broke new ground with innovative design, attention to detail, good value and worldwide service backup. Today, Furlex is the world market leader, and a normal feature on any well equipped yacht.



The 4th generation of Furlex.

FURLEX

jib furling and reefing system



| Furlex 50S (Standard) | 92 |
|--|-----|
| Furlex 104-404S (Standard) | 94 |
| Choose the right Furlex | 96 |
| Toggles | 100 |
| Furlex with rod forestay | 101 |
| Furlex TD (Through-Deck) | 102 |
| Furlex E (Electric) | 104 |

For Furlex H (Hydraulic), see page 126.

Furlex 50S

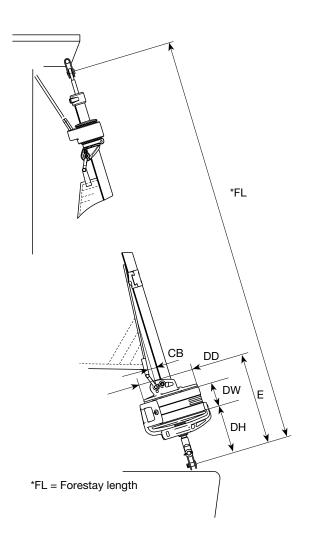
jib furling system for boats 18-26 ft

The Furlex 50S is the perfect choice for every sailor who wants a compact, low weight furling system. It shares many features with the larger members of the world-famous Furlex family.

The patented load distributor in the halyard swivel and the full length distance tubes for smooth rotation are the same as on all the other Furlex models.

Furlex 50S is supplied as a complete kit including forestay wire, halyard lead, stanchion block, prefeeder and furling line. Easy to order and easy to install.





Choose the right Furlex

| Furlex series | Fore- stay, dia., mm | _ | ng moment t 30° heel Fractional rig | | ent, tonnes Fractional rig | DH mm | DW mm | DD mm | CB mm | E mm | Halyard sheave box Art. No. |
|---------------|-------------------------------|-----|---|-----|----------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|-----------------------------------|
| 508 | 4 | 6.5 | 8 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 100 | 60 | 120 | 25 | 215 | 505-004-10 |
| | 5 | 8.5 | 11 | 1.8 | 2.5 | 100 | 60 | 120 | 25 | 215 | 505-004-10 |

| Furlex series | Forestay, dia., mm | Max forestay length (FL), m | Furlex system Art. No. |
|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 50S | 4 | 7.7 | 022-015-51 |
| | 4 | 10.1 | 022-015-52 |
| | 5 | 7.7 | 022-015-53 |
| | 5 | 10.1 | 022-015-54 |
| | 5 | 12.5 | 022-015-55 |

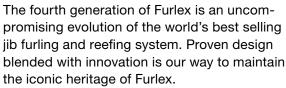
| Furlex series | Internal diameter of luff groove (DLG), Ø mm | Width of luff groove (WLG), mm |
|---------------|--|--------------------------------|
| 50S | 6.0 | 2.6 |





Furlex 104S-404S (Standard)

The 4th generation of an icon





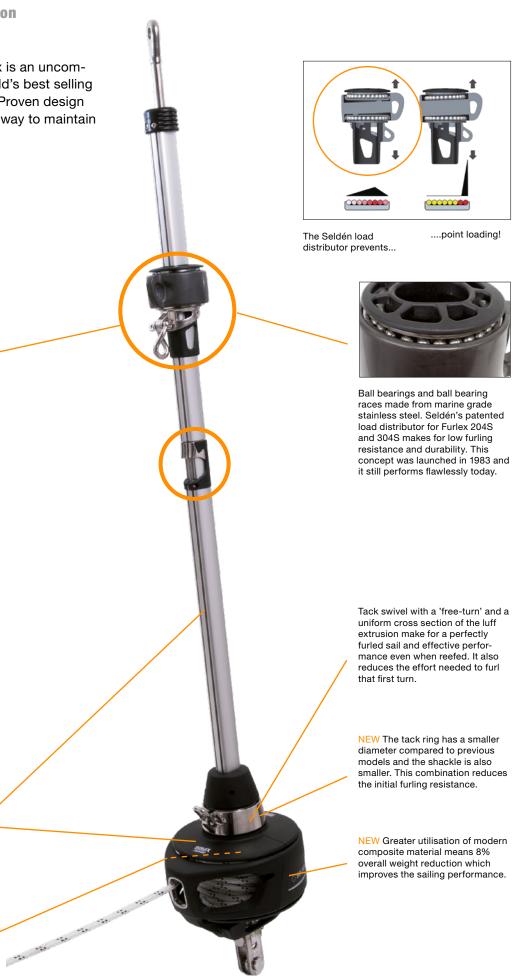
The halyard swivel for Furlex 104S and 404S features stainless ball bearings. The load is centered by the attachment of the Dyneema® lashing.



The sail feeder is marine grade stainless steel. It is well rounded and kind to the sail.

The twin-groove luff extrusion and the split drum allow the racing sailor to convert the Furlex for racing. The cruising sailor can use the extrusion for 'wing on wing' downwind sailing with two genoas poled out to either side.

NEW Two sets of stainless ball bearings and one additional set of roller bearings for low friction and low lateral deflection.





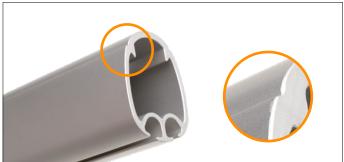




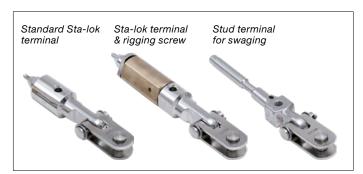
The forestay wire is centred and insulated the full length of the extrusion enabling the extrusion to rotate evenly around the wire. The furling resistance is reduced and chafe between the wire and the extrusion is eliminated.



NEW The luff extrusion consists of 2400 mm sections connected with an aluminium joining sleeve and a stainless steel connecting plate. The joining sleeve transmits the torque within the extrusions, and the connecting plates keep the sections together with a slight gap between them. This way chafe is avoided on both the extrusions and the sail.



NEW The Furlex Aero Groove system reduces drag and creates improved flow over the luff extrusion and consequently, the sail.



Similar to previous Furlex models, the standard kit requires that the wire is cut to length and fixed with a 'Sta-lok' mechanical wire locking system. A completely integrated rigging screw is offered as an option. It allows for adjustment of the forestay length without altering the height of the tack attachment.

NEW To simplify the final assembly at the dock, Furlex can now also be ordered with the forestay wire pre-cut to a specific length. Both ends of the wire are fitted with swaged terminals and the lower stud terminal can pass through the extrusions. This method of assembly does not include the option of an integrated rigging screw.



Furlex, as in previous generations, comes as a complete kit including all parts needed for reliable and convenient furling of the foresail. It even includes a new forestay wire, furling line, stanchion lead blocks, a halyard lead and a prefeeder. A simple purchase.

NEW If you already have a jib furler on your boat and do not need another set of stanchion blocks, halyard lead, prefeeder and Torx bits you can order a Basic kit in which these parts are excluded.

Choose the right Furlex



Complete kit.

Complete kit

| Furlex | Forestay | Max. | Co | mplete kit including | g |
|--------|--------------|---------------------------|--|---|--|
| | dia. Ø mm | forestay length, mm | Standard Sta-lok terminal Art. No. | Sta-lok terminal & rigging screw Art. No. | Stud terminal for swaging Art. No. |
| 1048 | 4 | 8100 | 030-020-51 | 030-020-61 | 030-020-91 |
| | | 10500 | 030-020-52 | 030-020-62 | 030-020-92 |
| | 5 | 8100 | 030-020-53 | 030-020-63 | 030-020-93 |
| | | 10500 | 030-020-54 | 030-020-64 | 030-020-94 |
| | | 12900 | 030-020-55 | 030-020-65 | 030-020-95 |
| | 6 | 10500 | 030-020-56 | 030-020-66 | 030-020-96 |
| | | 12900 | 030-020-57 | 030-020-67 | 030-020-97 |
| 204S | 6 | 10550 | 035-025-51 | 035-025-61 | 035-025-91 |
| | | 12950 | 035-025-52 | 035-025-62 | 035-025-92 |
| | | 15350 | 035-025-53 | 035-025-63 | 035-025-93 |
| | 7 | 12950 | 035-025-54 | 035-025-64 | 035-025-94 |
| | | 15350 | 035-025-55 | 035-025-65 | 035-025-95 |
| | | 17750 | 035-025-56 | 035-025-66 | 035-025-96 |
| | 8 | 15350 | 035-025-57 | 035-025-67 | 035-025-97 |
| | | 17750 | 035-025-58 | 035-025-68 | 035-025-98 |
| 304S | 8 | 15450 | 042-031-51 | 042-031-61 | 042-031-91 |
| | | 17850 | 042-031-52 | 042-031-62 | 042-031-92 |
| | 10 | 15480 | 042-031-53 | 042-031-63 | 042-031-93 |
| | | 17880 | 042-031-54 | 042-031-64 | 042-031-94 |
| | | 20280 | 042-031-55 | 042-031-65 | 042-031-95 |
| 404S | 12 | 17700 | 052-038-51 | 052-038-61 | 052-038-91 |
| | | 20100 | 052-038-52 | 052-038-62 | 052-038-92 |
| | | 22500 | 052-038-53 | 052-038-63 | 052-038-93 |
| | 14 | 20100 | 052-038-54 | 052-038-64 | 052-038-94 |
| | | 22500 | 052-038-55 | 052-038-65 | 052-038-95 |



In the basic kit of Furlex, stanchion blocks, pre feeder, halyard lead and Torx bits have been excluded.



A stainless steel cover is available as an option. Art. No. 549-228-10 (204S), 549-328-10 (304S) and 549-428-10 (404S).

Basic kit

| Furlex | Forestay | Max. | | Basic kit including | |
|--------|--------------|---------------------------|--|---|--|
| | dia. Ø mm | forestay length, mm | Sta-lok terminal (Standard) Art. nr. | Sta-lok terminal & rigging screw Art. No. | Stud terminal for swaging Art. No. |
| 104S | 4 | 8100 | 030-020-510 | 030-020-610 | 030-020-910 |
| | | 10500 | 030-020-520 | 030-020-620 | 030-020-920 |
| | 5 | 8100 | 030-020-530 | 030-020-630 | 030-020-930 |
| | | 10500 | 030-020-540 | 030-020-640 | 030-020-940 |
| | | 12900 | 030-020-550 | 030-020-650 | 030-020-950 |
| | 6 | 10500 | 030-020-560 | 030-020-660 | 030-020-960 |
| | | 12900 | 030-020-570 | 030-020-670 | 030-020-970 |
| 2048 | 6 | 10550 | 035-025-510 | 035-025-610 | 035-025-910 |
| | | 12950 | 035-025-520 | 035-025-620 | 035-025-920 |
| | | 15350 | 035-025-530 | 035-025-630 | 035-025-930 |
| | 7 | 12950 | 035-025-540 | 035-025-640 | 035-025-940 |
| | | 15350 | 035-025-550 | 035-025-650 | 035-025-950 |
| | | | 17750 | 035-025-560 | 035-025-660 |
| | 8 | 15350 | 035-025-570 | 035-025-670 | 035-025-970 |
| | | 17750 | 035-025-580 | 035-025-680 | 035-025-980 |
| 304S | 8 | 15450 | 042-031-510 | 042-031-610 | 042-031-910 |
| | | 17850 | 042-031-520 | 042-031-620 | 042-031-920 |
| | 10 | 15480 | 042-031-530 | 042-031-630 | 042-031-930 |
| | | 17880 | 042-031-540 | 042-031-640 | 042-031-940 |
| | | 20280 | 042-031-550 | 042-031-650 | 042-031-950 |
| 404S | 12 | 17700 | 052-038-510 | 052-038-610 | 052-038-910 |
| | | 20100 | 052-038-520 | 052-038-620 | 052-038-920 |
| | | 22500 | 052-038-530 | 052-038-630 | 052-038-930 |
| | 14 | 20100 | 052-038-540 | 052-038-640 | 052-038-940 |
| | | 22500 | 052-038-550 | 052-038-650 | 052-038-950 |





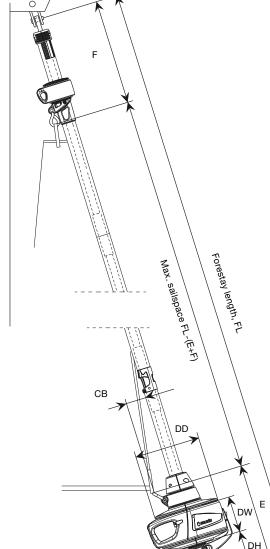
19-strand wire



Compact wire (Dyform®)



Rod

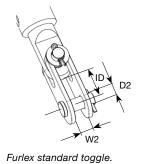


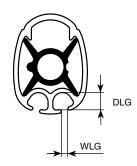
| Furlex | Forestay dia. mm | Rod dia. mm | Max righting moment (kNm) at 30° heel | | | | |
|--------|---------------------|----------------|--|-------------|--------------|-------------|--|
| | | | Mastheadrigg | Partialrigg | Mastheadrigg | Partialrigg | |
| 104S | 4 | - | 6.5 | 8 | 1.4 | 1.7 | |
| | 5 | - | 10 | 14.5 | 2.1 | 3 | |
| | 6 | - | 17 | 22 | 3.5 | 4 | |
| 204S | 6 | -8 (5.7) | 19 | 23 | 3.9 | 4.5 | |
| | 7 | -10 (6.4) | 27 | 34 | 5.5 | 7 | |
| | 8 | -12 (7.1) | 37 | 45 | 7.5 | 9 | |
| | | -15 (7.5) | | | | | |
| 304S | 8 | -12 (7.1) | 40 | 50 | 8 | 10 | |
| | | -15 (7.5) | | | | | |
| | 10 | -17 (8.4) | 70 | 80 | 14 | 15 | |
| | | -22 (9.5) | | | | | |
| 404S | 12 | -30 (11.1) | 120 | 160 | 20 | 26 | |
| | 14 | -40 (12.7) | 180 | 190 | 28 | 30 | |

Bushings for Navtec, BSI and OYS rods are available from Seldén. See page 101. Furlex is available with compact wire. Just add "C" to the article number, for example 035-025-51C.

| Furlex | Forestay dia. mm | DH mm | DW mm | DD mm | CB mm | E mm | F mm | ID mm | W2 mm | D2 Clevis pin | Forestay adjustment dia., mm |
|--------|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|----------|----------|---------------------|------------------------------------|
| 104S | 4 | 85 | 65 | 155 | 60 | 205 | 410 | 17 | 8.5 | 8 | 60 |
| | 5 | 90 | 65 | 155 | 60 | 205 | 410 | 19 | 11 | 10 | 60 |
| | 6 | 100 | 65 | 155 | 60 | 220 | 425 | 24 | 11 | 10 | 60 |
| 2048 | 6 | 115 | 90 | 185 | 60 | 265 | 425 | 24 | 11 | 10 | 60 |
| | 7 | 115 | 90 | 185 | 60 | 265 | 425 | 24 | 12.5 | 12 | 60 |
| | 8 | 115 | 90 | 185 | 60 | 275 | 425 | 31 | 15.5 | 14 | 60 |
| 304S | 8 | 125 | 105 | 220 | 60 | 310 | 430 | 31 | 15.5 | 14 | 80 |
| | 10 | 125 | 105 | 220 | 60 | 315 | 530 | 34 | 16 | 16 | 80 |
| 404S | 12 | 170 | 135 | 205 | 80 | 390 | 630 | 40 | 21 | 19 | 100 |
| | 14 | 188 | 135 | 205 | 80 | 410 | 630 | 50 | 23 | 22 | 100 |

| Furlex | Internal diameter of luff groove (DLG), Ø mm | Width of luff groove (WLG), mm |
|--------|---|-----------------------------------|
| 104S | 6.0 | 2.75 |
| 204S | 6.0 | 3.0 |
| 304S | 7.0 | 3.0 |
| 404S | 8.0 | 3.0 |







Toggles

| Eye/fork toggle | Forestay dia., mm | Art. No. | Length H mm | Ø Clevis pin D ² mm | Fork width W ² mm | Ø Eye D¹ mm | For rigging screw diam | |
|---|----------------------|------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | 3 | 174-101-01 | 21 | 6.5 | 7 | 7 | 1/4" | |
| | 3, 4 | 174-102-01 | 26 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 5/16" | |
| D¹.a- | 5 | 174-103-01 | 33 | 9.5 | 10 | 10 | 3/8" | |
| | 6 | 174-104-01 | 39 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 7/16" | |
| D^2 | 7 | 174-105-01 | 43.5 | 13 | 14 | 14 | 1/2" | |
| | 8 | 174-106-01 | 49.5 | 15.8 | 16 | 16 | 5/8" | |
| H W Y | 10 | 174-107-01 | 65 | 15.8 | 22 | 16 | 3/4" | |
| 1,112 | | 174-132-01 | 65 | 19 | 22 | 16 | 3/4" | |
| VV- | 12 | 174-125-01 | 95 | 19 | 22 | 20 | 7/8" | |
| Can be used to lengthen a | | 174-134-01 | 91 | 19 | 22 | 22.5 | 7/8" | |
| Furlex system. Fit it underneath the standard fork/fork toggle or | 14 | 174-133-01 | 95 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 7/8" | |
| at the top end of the Furlex wire. | | 174-135-01 | 91 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 7/8" | |
| | 16 | 174-126-01 | 120 | 22 | 25 | 23 | M24 | |
| Standard Furlex fork/fork toggle | Forestay dia., mm | Art. No. | Length H mm | Ø Clevis pin D ¹ mm | Ø Clevis pin D² mm | Fork width W ¹ mm | Fork width W ² mm | |
| | 4 | 517-056-02 | 25 | 8 | 8 | 7.5 | 8.5 | |
| W ¹ | 5 | 517-054-02 | 30 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 11 | |
| | 6 | 517-046-02 | 40 | 12 | 10 | 11 | 11 | |
| D1 | 7 | 517-047-02 | 40 | 12 | 12 | 11 | 12.5 | |
| W ² | 8 | 517-048-02 | 50 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 12.5 | |
| | 10 | 517-060-04 | 55 | 16 | 16 | 14 | 16 | |
| | 12 | 517-052-02 | 65 | 19 | 19 | 20.5 | 21 | |
| D ² | 14 | 517-053-02 | 80 | 22 | 22 | 20.5 | 23 | |
| | 16 | 517-074-02 | 85 | 25 | 22 | 22 | 26 | |
| T/fork toggle | Forestay dia., mm | Art. No. | Length H mm | Ø Clevis pin D ² mm | Fork width W ² mm | | | |
| | 4 | 174-127-01 | 68 | 8 | 8 | | | |
| | 5 | 174-128-01 | 80 | 9.5 | 10 | | | |
| | 6 | 174-122-01 | 93 | 11 | 12 | | | |
| H W ² | 7 | 174-123-01 | 100 | 13 | 14 | | | |
| D^2 | 8 | 174-124-01 | 112 | 15.8 | 16 | | | |
| Needed to connect the Furlex to a Seldén backing plate for T-terminals. | | | | | | | | |
| Stemball/eye toggle with fork/fork toggle | Forestay dia., mm | Art. No. | Length H mm | Ø Clevis pin D ² mm | Fork width W ² mm | Height HB mm | Radius R mm | Ø Stemball D ¹ mm |
| n1/X | 5 | 517-065-01 | 138 | 10 | 11 | 8.5 | 10 | 26 |
| 1600 | 6 | 517-066-01 | 152 | 10 | 11 | 8 | 10 | 26 |
| D^2 | 7 | 517-097-01 | 153 | 12 | 12.5 | 11 | 13 | 26 |
| THB THE | 8 | 517-068-01 | 197 | 14 | 15.5 | 9 | 15 | 34 |
| H CONT | 10 | 517-068-02 | 202 | 16 | 16 | 9 | 15 | 34 |
| W ² | 12 | 517-069-01 | 226 | 19 | 21 | 8.5 | 15 | 34 |
| Needed when fitting Furlex to | 12 | 517-069-01 | 226 | 19 | 21 | 8.5 | 15 | 34 |
| some masts of other origin than Seldén. | | | | | | | | |
| Eye/fork extension link* | Forestay dia., mm | Art. No. | Length H mm | Ø Clevis pin D ¹ mm | Fork width W ¹ mm | Ø Eye D² mm | Gauge W ² mm | |
| W ¹ | 4 | 517-944-01 | 90 | 8 | 7 | 8 | 4 | |
| | 5 | 517-945-01 | 90 | 10 | 9.5 | 10 | 4 | |
| D ² | 6/7 | 517-063-01 | 90 | 12 | 11 | 12 | 6 | |
| D ¹ | 8/10 | 517-062-01 | 130 | 16 | 14 | 16.5 | 10 | |
| | 12 | 517-075-01 | 190 | 19 | 20.5 | 20 | 12 | |
| H W ² ↑ | 14 | 517-076-01 | 190 | 22 | 20.5 | 22.5 | 16 | |

^{*} If the boat is fitted with a bow anchor, it may be necessary to permanently raise the lower bearing assembly for anchor clearance. A selection of extension links are available. If the lower bearing assembly is raised by means of an extension link, a Furlex fork/fork toggle, should be fitted between the link and the forestay attachment. This in order to secure proper articulation in all directions.

Furlex 204S-404S with rod forestay

Bush packs and join sleeve kits

Bush packs for Navtec, BSI and OYS rods are available from Seldén. Your rod rig manufacturer will supply the rod forestay and upper terminal parts, slide on rod bushing and hole screw, and form your rod heads. In some cases, the rod rig manufacturer also needs to slide on the join sleeves before forming the rod heads.

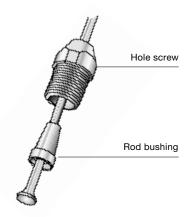
Bush packs include a bushing and a hole screw. Always needed for rod installation.

Join sleeve kits are only needed for some combinations.

| Rod | Diameter mm | Type of Furlex | Bush pack | Join sleeve kit |
|------------|----------------|-------------------|------------|-----------------|
| Navtec -8 | 5.7 | 204S | 301-407-42 | - |
| Navtec -10 | 6.4 | 204S | 301-408-42 | - |
| Navtec -12 | 7.1 | 204S/304S | 301-409-42 | - |
| Navtec -17 | 8.4 | 304S | 301-413-42 | - |
| Navtec -22 | 9.5 | 304S | 301-410-42 | - |
| Navtec -30 | 11.1 | 404S | 301-411-42 | 549-434-01 |
| Navtec -40 | 12.7 | 404S | 301-412-42 | 549-434-01 |
| OYS R-8 | 5.7 | 204S | 301-401-42 | - |
| OYS R-10 | 6.4 | 204S | 301-402-42 | - |
| OYS R-15 | 7.5 | 204S | 301-403-42 | 549-234-01 |
| | | 304S | 301-403-42 | 549-334-01 |
| OYS R-17 | 8.4 | 304S | 301-423-42 | 549-334-01 |
| OYS R-22 | 9.5 | 304S | 301-404-42 | 549-334-01 |
| OYS R-30 | 11.1 | 404S | 301-405-42 | 549-434-01 |
| OYS R-40 | 12.7 | 404S | 301-406-42 | 549-434-01 |
| BSI -8 | 5.7 | 204S | 301-418-42 | - |
| BSI -10 | 6.4 | 204S | 301-419-42 | - |
| BSI -12 | 7.1 | 204S/304S | 301-415-42 | - |
| BSI -15 | 7.5 | 204S/304S | 301-420-42 | - |
| BSI -17 | 8.4 | 304S | 301-417-42 | - |
| BSI -22 | 9.5 | 304S | 301-721-42 | 549-334-01 |
| BSI -30 | 11.1 | 404S | 301-422-42 | 549-434-01 |
| BSI -40 | 12.7 | 404S | 301-416-42 | 549-434-01 |

All Furlex systems include slotted distance tubes to be snapped on to the headed rod. $\label{eq:local_state}$

For more information on installations of Furlex for rod forestay, see instruction of assembly Art. No. 597-180-E, www. seldenmast.com.





Furlex TD

(Through-Deck)

Optional rigging screw

204TD: 60 mm 304TD: 80 mm

Stainless torque tube

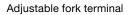
Tack attachment with free turn for reduced initial furling resistance and a flatter reefed sail.

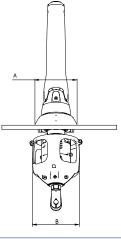
Gimbal joint at low position for improved furling

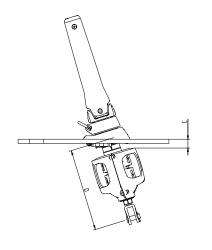
Deck bearing



Composite through deck fitting







| Туре | Α | В | С | D |
|-------|-----|-----|----|---------|
| 204TD | 126 | 147 | 22 | 250-415 |
| 304TD | 150 | 167 | 31 | 300-500 |

| Туре | Forestay dimension, mm | Max. forestay length (mm)* | Standard Sta-lok terminal Art. No** | Sta-lok terminal & rigging screw Art. No** | Stud terminal for swaging Art. No** |
|-------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|---|
| 204TD | 6 | 10500 | 035-025-31 | 035-025-39 | 035-025-15 |
| | 6 | 12900 | 035-025-32 | 035-025-40 | 035-025-16 |
| | 6 | 15300 | 035-025-33 | 035-025-41 | 035-025-17 |
| | 7 | 12900 | 035-025-34 | 035-025-42 | 035-025-18 |
| | 7 | 15300 | 035-025-35 | 035-025-43 | 035-025-19 |
| | 7 | 17700 | 035-025-36 | 035-025-44 | 035-025-20 |
| | 8 | 15300 | 035-025-37 | 035-025-45 | 035-025-21 |
| | 8 | 17700 | 035-025-38 | 035-025-46 | 035-025-22 |
| 304TD | 8 | 15260 | 042-031-41 | 042-031-46 | 042-031-89 |
| | 8 | 17660 | 042-031-42 | 042-031-47 | 042-031-90 |
| | 10 | 15260 | 042-031-43 | 042-031-48 | 042-031-96 |
| | 10 | 17660 | 042-031-44 | 042-031-49 | 042-031-97 |
| | 10 | 20060 | 042-031-45 | 042-031-50 | 042-031-98 |







Two speed function

Press one button and you will run the sail, in or out, at low speed. To double the speed, press the other button simultaneously.

(Electric)

All the power you need

Furlex Electric is available as a complete kit or as an upgrade kit for an existing Furlex 200S, 300S, 400S 204S, 304S and 404S series. The push-button function of a Furlex Electric makes pulling on the furling line a thing of the past.

Reliable function

Furlex Electric is designed around a highly efficient 48V electric motor. A DC/DC converter is included and converts the boat's 12V or 24V to 48V which allows for thin cables to the motor unit, easy installation and a compact unit design. Power is transmitted to a self-locking worm gear to rotate the luff extrusion at a max torque of 60Nm (204E) and 90Nm (304E). These high torque levels mean that you can always rely on being able to furl your foresail – even when the wind and sea are doing their worst.

The motor uses only 10-25 amps at normal load and it takes 25-30 seconds to furl a genoa. When sailing with a partly reefed genoa, the worm drive provides a mechanical lock. In order to prevent accidental overloading, the system comes with a built-in current limiter adapted to the type of Furlex, 204E or 304E. If you attempt to furl the sail without first releasing the sheet, the torque is immediately limited to a safe level. This safety feature is automatically re-set a few seconds after the control switch is released.

In the event of power failure, the sail is simple to furl manually. An emergency line-driver system is included as standard and can be used for both on-deck and through-deck installations. An emergency handle with ½" socket is available as an option.

On the techical side

The 48V brushless motor connects to a gear box and a steel/bronze worm gear, transmitting the torque to the luff extrusion with a gear ratio of 122:1 (emergency furling 40:1). The motor and primary gear box are packed in oil in a hermetically sealed inner compartment and all units are pressure tested during assebly. This makes for a compact design, a highly efficient transmission and a failsafe function. Nothing is left aside.



On-deck or through-deck. The choice is yours

Furlex Electric is available for either on-deck or throughdeck installations. The main advantage of a throughdeck installation is better sailing performance as a result of a longer luff length. More space on the foredeck is an added bonus!



Upgrade your manual Furlex 200S - 400S (1997-2014)

Push-button performance is an easy upgrade for anyone who already has a manual Furlex 200S or 300S series (production year 1997-2015) or the current models 204S or 304S on their yacht. The furling line, drum and line guard assembly are simply replaced with a Furlex Electric motor unit. No sail conversion is required as the luff length of your existing sail is unaffected.











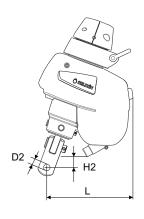


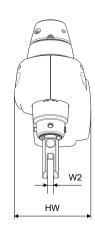




Furlex Electric specifications

| Туре | Forestay diameter mm | L mm | HW mm | W2 mm | D2 diam. mm | H2 mm |
|------|----------------------------|---------|----------|----------|-------------------|----------|
| 204E | 6 | 180 | 175 | 12 | 10,5 | -16 |
| | 7 | 180 | 175 | 14 | 12,5 | -16 |
| | 8 | 183 | 175 | 14 | 14,5 | -7 |
| 304E | 8 | 192 | 175 | 14 | 14,5 | 23 |
| | 10 | 191 | 175 | 16 | 16,5 | 21,5 |



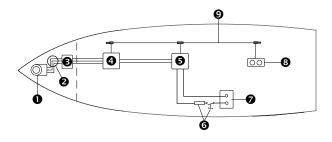


| | Furlex Electric assemblies (excl. control pack) | | | | | | | | |
|------|---|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------|--|---|---------------------|--------------------------|
| | Wire termination, three options | | | | | | | | |
| Туре | Forestay diameter mm | Max. forestay length, mm | Standard Sta-lok wire terminal, | Rigging screw and Sta-lok wire terminal, | Swaged terminal, | TDE version (Through-Deck) with Sta-lok, | TDE version (Through-Deck) with rigging screw, | Swaged terminal, | Control pack |
| | | | Art. No. | Art. No. | Art. No. | Art. No. | Art. No. | Art. No. | |
| | | | 12V/24 | 12V/24 | 12V/24 | 12V/24 | 12V/24 | 12V/24 | |
| 204E | 6 | 10600 | 035-025-101 | 035-025-111 | 035-025-121 | 035-025-131 | 035-025-141 | 035-025-151 | |
| | 6 | 13000 | 035-025-102 | 035-025-112 | 035-025-122 | 035-025-132 | 035-025-142 | 035-025-152 | For Genoa: |
| | 6 | 15400 | 035-025-103 | 035-025-113 | 035-025-123 | 035-025-133 | 035-025-143 | 035-025-153 | 532-815-90 |
| | 7 | 13000 | 035-025-104 | 035-025-114 | 035-025-124 | 035-025-134 | 035-025-144 | 035-025-154 | For Cutter 532-815-91 |
| | 7 | 15400 | 035-025-105 | 035-025-115 | 035-025-125 | 035-025-135 | 035-025-145 | 035-025-155 | 002 010 01 |
| | 7 | 17800 | 035-025-106 | 035-025-116 | 035-025-126 | 035-025-136 | 035-025-146 | 035-025-156 | |
| | 8 | 15400 | 035-025-107 | 035-025-117 | 035-025-127 | 035-025-137 | 035-025-147 | 035-025-157 | |
| | 8 | 17800 | 035-025-108 | 035-025-118 | 035-025-128 | 035-025-138 | 035-025-148 | 035-025-158 | |
| 304E | 8 | 15500 | 042-031-101 | 042-031-111 | 042-031-121 | 042-031-131 | 042-031-141 | 042-031-151 | For Genoa: |
| | 8 | 17900 | 042-031-102 | 042-031-112 | 042-031-122 | 042-031-132 | 042-031-142 | 042-031-152 | 532-815-92 |
| | 10 | 15500 | 042-031-103 | 042-031-113 | 042-031-123 | 042-031-133 | 042-031-143 | 042-031-153 | For Cutter 532-815-93 |
| | 10 | 17900 | 042-031-104 | 042-031-114 | 042-031-124 | 042-031-134 | 042-031-144 | 042-031-154 | |
| | 10 | 20300 | 042-031-105 | 042-031-115 | 042-031-125 | 042-031-135 | 042-031-145 | 042-031-155 | |

Control pack includes:

Motor Control Unit, Connection Box, Control Buttons, Connection cables. Additional parts needed for the Seldén Power Supply and SEL-Bus system are listed in 597-283-E Order guide.

| Туре | Forestay diameter mm | Retro-fit i excl. c | | |
|------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| | | Type S → E Art. No. 12V/24V | Type TD → TDE Art. No. 12V/24V | Control pack Art. No. |
| 200 | 6 | 549-601-200 | 549-601-225 | |
| | 7 | 549-601-205 | 549-601-225 | For Genoa: 532-815-90 |
| | 8 | 549-601-210 | 549-601-225 | For Cutter |
| 204 | 6 | 549-601-250 | 549-601-275 | 532-815-91 |
| | 7 | 549-601-255 | 549-601-275 | |
| | 8 | 549-601-260 | 549-601-275 | |
| 300 | 8 | 549-601-215 | 549-601-240 | For Genoa: |
| | 10 | 549-601-220 | 549-601-240 | 532-815-92 |
| 304 | 8 | 549-601-265 | 549-601-290 | For Cutter 532-815-93 |
| | 10 | 549-601-270 | 549-601-290 | |



- 1. Furlex Electric 2. Deck gland 3. Connecting box
 - - 5. Power supply unit
 - 6. Main switch/fuse

4. Motor control unit

- 7. Battery 12/24V
- 8. Control buttons
- 9. SEL-Bus system

| Optional items | Art. No. |
|---|------------|
| Emergency handle (1/2" socket) | 533-922 |
| Ø 6/7 mm eye/fork extension link, L=90 mm | 517-115-01 |
| Ø 8/10 mm eye/fork extension link, L=130 mm | 517-116-01 |

For further technical information, please see our instructions for installation, www.seldenmast.com



Watch our furlers in action!



Seldén CX For Code 0



Seldén GX For asymmetric spinnakers

SELDÉN CX AND GX

Furling systems for Code 0 and asymmetric spinnakers



| Sail definitions | 110 |
|------------------|-----|
| The furlers | 111 |
| Accessories | 114 |

Seldén CX and GX



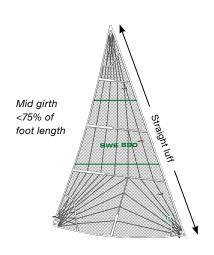
Want to see your crew smile?

The power and acceleration achieved when unfurling a Code 0 or an asymmetric spinnaker is spectacular. It will make your sailing more fun.

Simply hoist the furled sail, release the furling line, pull on the sheet and you have added horse power to your sailing and given your crew a positive sailing experience. To douse the sail, ease the sheet, pull the continuous furling line and secure it in the purpose made Twin Cam block. Once the sail is furled it can be neatly dropped and coiled into a bag or left hoisted for later use. Seldén provide all necessary accessories for safe and carefree furling of "off-the-wind" sails.

The sails Code 0

The Volvo Ocean Race was the break through for the Code 0 concept, but lately the benefits of this type of sail have become recognized and appreciated also amongst ordinary sailors for the extra power it brings to light wind sailing. The luff is straight, set under tension and made for furling which simplifies the handling of this large sail. An AT-cable is integrated in the luff and fitted with thimbles in head and tack, and the entire luff length is furled simultaneously. The Code 0 is hoisted as high as the mast dimension permits and is tacked to the bow or to a sturdy bowsprit. The design is quite flat and reaches its maximum performance in apparent wind angles between 40° and 90°. Seldén CX is the right furler for this sail.



Asymmetric spinnaker

This sail is often called "gennaker" or "cruising chute". The mid girth is >75% of the foot length and the sail is defined as a spinnaker in most international measurement rules. The luff is at least 2% longer than the leech and this is what makes the sail asymmetric. This sail is furled with a Seldén GX system and fitted at the tack to the swiveling tack attachment and at the head to the halyard swivel. An AT-cable connects the drum and the halyard swivel and transmits the rotation of the drum enabling the furling to start at the top and work its way down until the entire sail is stowed away. This is called top-down furling. The Seldén GX furler is fitted to the bow of the boat or preferably on a retractable Seldén bow sprit to expose the sail to the wind and to get clearance from the forestay. The halyard tension is moderate and the sail is hoisted using the spinnaker halyard. This sail performs at its best in apparent wind angles between 70° and 110°.



The furlers

Seldén CX and Seldén GX are operated with an endless furling line running over a line driver drum. The furling line is preferably led all the way back to the cock pit and Seldén offer the Double Fairlead and the Twin-Cam block for a well organized set up. A purpose made AT-cable has been developed to secure the function of the system and as the performance of top-down furling is dependant on the torsional rigidity of the AT-cable, it is included in the Seldén GX furlers.

- Metal "teeth" in the drum make for a good grip on the line when furling the sail.
- A wedge in the line guide separates the line from the drum when unfurling the sail and the drum spins freely.

- Sealed steel bearing in the drum and in the halyard swivel for long service life.
- Rubber fender prevents the halyard swivel from chafing the mast while hoisting the furled sail.
- CX. Spring loaded lock makes it easy to connect the thimbles to the drum and the halyard swivel.
- GX. Patented line lock for easy mounting of the AT-cable to the drum and to the halyard swivel.
- All structural parts are made of high-strength Duplex stainless steel. This means reduced material and low weight.
- Non-structural parts are made of impact resistant glass fibre reinforced polyamide composite.

Seldén GX, for top-down furling of an asymmetric spinnaker/gennaker

Seldén GX drum and halyard swivel and an AT-cable is included in the kit. The drum and the halyard swivel are permantly fitted to the sail with the Seldén line lock. Connect the drum to the bow and the spinnaker halyard to the halyard swivel. Lead the furling line to the cockpit by using Seldén Double Fairleads on the stanchions, tighten the furling line and secure it in the Twin-Cam block. Thereafter hoist the furled sail.

| Seldén GX | Kit including GX drum, halyard swivel and AT-Cable Art. No. | Max length of the system | Drum size, Ø mm | Dimension of included AT-cable, Ø mm | Max suggested sail area m ² | Max working load, kN |
|-----------|---|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---|--|----------------------------|
| GX7.5 | 545-018-21 | 13000 | 105 | 9 | 50 | 7.5 |
| | 545-018-22 | 16000 | | | | |
| | 545-018-23 | 19000 | | | | |
| GX10 | 545-118-21 | 13000 | 120 | 11 | 80 | 10 |
| | 545-118-22 | 16000 | | | | |
| | 545-118-23 | 19000 | | | | |
| | 545-118-24 | 22000 | | | | |
| GX15 | 545-218-21 | 16000 | 150 | 13 | 115 | 15 |
| | 545-218-22 | 19000 | | | | |
| | 545-218-23 | 22000 | | | | |
| | 545-218-24 | 25000 | | | | |
| | 545-218-25 | 28000 | | | | |
| GX25 | 545-418-21 | 19000 | 190 | 15 | 200 | 25 |
| | 545-418-22 | 22000 | | | | |
| | 545-418-23 | 25000 | | | | |
| | 545-418-24 | 28000 | | | | |



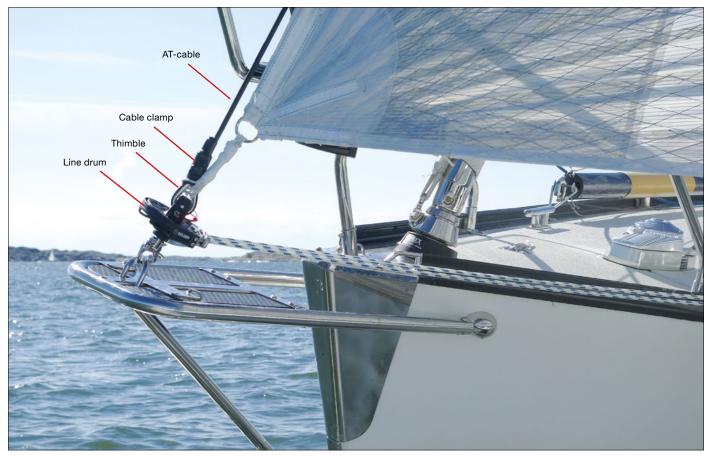
Selden CX, for Code 0

The AT-cable is integrated in the luff of the sail and thimbles connect the luff to the drum and to the halyard swivel. Special cable clamps are required to fit the thimbles to the Seldén AT-cable. A dedicated halyard for Code 0 is required and 2:1 purchase is recommended to obtain the required luff tension and to reduce the load on the halyard sheave and on the line stoppers. The drum and the furling line can be permanently mounted to the bow and along the stanchions.

| Seldén CX | Kit including drum and halyard swivel Art. No. | Drum size, Ø mm | Safe working load, kN | Max suggested sail area, m ² | Max RM at 30° heel, kNm | Approx. displacement, tonnes |
|-----------|--|--------------------|-----------------------------|---|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| CX10 | 545-010-10 | 105 | 10 | 50 | 25 | 5 |
| CX15 | 545-100-10 | 120 | 15 | 80 | 45 | 7,7 |
| CX25 | 545-200-10 | 150 | 25 | 115 | 90 | 14 |
| CX45 | 545-433-10 | 190 | 45 | 200 | 200 | 28 |







A Seldén CX15 Code 0 furler and a Race80 Bowsprit from Båtsystem, Sweden. www.batsystem.se. The luff load on a Code 0 is more than the double compared to an asymmetric spinnaker. Therefore, a sturdy bowsprit is required.

Seldén CX, for top-down furling of an asymmetric spinnaker/gennaker

This is an alternative to GX allowing the drum and the furling line to be mounted permanently. Snap in the furled gennaker and hoist it using the spinnaker/gennaker halyard.

A Seldén CX drum is combined with a Free Tack Adapter and a GX halyard swivel, both of them with Seldén line lock. The furled sail with the Adapter is connected to the drum and the sail is hoisted with the spinnaker hal-yard. The drum and the furling line can be permanently mounted to the bow and along the stanchions.

| Seldén CX | CX drum Art. No. | Kit including Free Tack Adapter & GX halyard swivel Art. No. | AT-cable Dimension, Ø mm | This combination equals | Max suggested sail area, m ² |
|-----------|---------------------|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| CX10 | 545-010-11 | 545-028-10 | 9 | GX7.5 | 50 |
| CX15 | 545-100-11 | 545-128-10 | 11 | GX10 | 80 |
| CX25 | 545-200-11 | 545-228-10 | 13 | GX15 | 115 |
| CX45 | 545-433-11 | 545-428-10 | 15 | GX25 | 200 |



Seldén CX, for Code 0 & top-down furling of an asymmetric spinnaker/gennaker

This is an all-in-one solution for the sailor using both Code 0 and gennaker and prefers using one halyard for both applications.

A Seldén CX drum and halyard swivel for thimbles are used both for the Code 0 sail and an additional gennaker. Connect the sail suitable for the prevailing conditions to the drum and to the halyard swivel and hoist the furled sail using the Code 0 halyard. The Free Tack Adapter is permanently fitted to the tack of the asymmetric spinnaker/gennaker with the Seldén line lock. The drum and the furling line can be permanently mounted to the bow and along the stanchions.

| Seldén CX | CX drum and halyard swivel Art. No. | Adapter Art. No. | AT-cable Dimension, Ø mm | This combination equals | Max suggested sail area of the gennaker, m ² |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| CX10 | 545-010-10 | 545-028-11 | 9 | GX7.5 | 50 |
| CX15 | 545-100-10 | 545-128-11 | 11 | GX10 | 80 |
| CX25 | 545-200-10 | 545-228-11 | 13 | GX15 | 115 |
| CX45 | 545-433-10 | 545-428-11 | 15 | GX25 | 200 |



Accessories

Seldén AT-cables (Anti-Torsion)

The more torsional rigid AT-cable, the quicker and safer the sail will furl.

Seldén provide the most rigid cable on the market, three times more rigid than the second best, and it is included in the Seldén GX kit.

| Art. No. | Length, mm | Dimension, Ø mm | To be used for |
|--|---|--------------------|---|
| 613-020-01 613-020-02 613-020-03 | 13000 16000 19000 | 9 | CX10 CX15 GX7,5 CX10 + GX7,5 adapter |
| 613-021-01 613-021-02 613-021-03 613-021-04 | 13000 16000 19000 22000 | 11 | CX10 CX15 CX15 + GX10 adapter GX10 |
| 613-022-01 613-022-02 613-022-03 613-022-04 613-022-05 | 16000 19000 22000 25000 28000 | 13 | GX15 CX25 CX25 + GX15 adapter |
| 613-023-01 613-023-02 613-023-03 613-023-04 | 19000 22000 25000 28000 | 15 | CX45 GX25 CX45 + GX25 adapter |

Unique and patented line lock system



Line terminal with a conical shape. Set of wedges.



Pull the terminal over the line and fold the core of the line over the wedges. Insert the wedges to the terminal.



Install the drum/halyard swivel and tighten the locking screw.

Endless furling line

| Art. No. Line only | Art. No. Line with Twin cam block installed | Length, mm | Dimension, Ø mm | To be used for |
|--|--|--|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| 611-007-06 611-007-07 611-007-09 611-007-08 | 611-007-31 611-007-32 611-007-33 611-007-34 | 2 x 4000 2 x 8000 2 x 10000 2 x 12000 | 8 | CX10 CX15 GX7,5 GX10 |
| 611-011-05 611-011-06 611-011-07 611-011-18 611-011-19 | 611-011-31 611-011-32 611-011-33 611-011-34 611-011-35 | 2 x 5000 2 x 7000 2 x 9000 2 x 12000 2 x 15000 | 10 | CX25 GX15 |
| 611-015-06 611-015-07 611-015-08 611-015-09 | 611-015-31 611-015-32 611-015-33 611-015-34 | 2 x 5000 2 x 9000 2 x 12000 2 x 17000 | 12 | CX45 GX25 |



Twin cam block for furling line PBB50 Art. No. 405-001-40R (max Ø10 mm line) PBB60 Art. No. 406-001-40R (Ø12 mm line)

Double Fairlead

Ordinary blocks cannot be used to lead the endless furling line back to the cockpit. Seldén Double Fairlead consist of a composite bracket fitted to a 25 mm or 30 mm stanchion and a spring loaded "push-and-twist" bracket in stainless steel. Easy to open to attach the line and just as easy to close. The Double Fairlead prevents the line to get tangled up and the smooth stainless bracket prevents friction. Art. No. 480-501-01R.



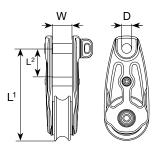
Code 0 halyard with 2:1 purchase

To boost the performance when using a Code 0, the halyard load must be higher than what normal halyard boxes and stoppers can handle. Therefore, a 2:1 purchase needs to be arranged by fixing the dead end of the halyard in the mast and letting it run through a block attached to the halyard swivel. Position on the mast must be specified by Seldén. In most cases Code 0 sails need to be hoisted lower than gennakers and spinnakers.



Block for 2:1 purchase

| Art. No. | Dim. | Weight, g | L¹ | L ² | W | D | Safe working load, kg | Breaking load, kg | Max line size, mm | To be used for |
|-------------|------|--------------|-----|----------------|----|----|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| 403-501-01R | 30 | 130 | 66 | 21 | 13 | 8 | 1500 | 3000 | 10 | CX15 |
| 404-501-01R | 40 | 245 | 83 | 26 | 18 | 10 | 2500 | 5000 | 12 | CX25, GX25 |
| 405-501-01R | 50 | 505 | 104 | 31 | 24 | 12 | 4000 | 8000 | 16 | CX45 |



Dead end fitting

| Art. No. | Mast section | Max rope, Ø mm | Max RM at 30° heel, kNm |
|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| 508-843-01R | C156-F228 | 12 | 45 |
| 508-844-01R | C245-F305 | 14 | 180 |
| 508-838-01R | C321-F406 | 16 | 350 |



Thimbles for AT-cable

| Art. No. (2 pcs) | For AT-Cable, Ø mm | To be used for |
|---------------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| 545-114-01 | 8-9 | CX10, CX15 |
| 545-116-01 | 10-11 | CX10, CX15 |
| 545-216-01 | 12-13 | CX25 |
| 545-416-01 | 14-16 | CX45 |



Cable clamps

To fit thimbles to the Seldén AT-cable. Heat shrink tubing included.

| Art. No. (2 pcs) | For AT-Cable, Ø mm |
|---------------------|--------------------------|
| 301-311-01 | 9-11 |
| 301-312-01 | 12-13 |
| 301-313-01 | 14-15 |



For CX25 and CX45 double clamps at each end of the AT-cable are required.

Adapters

An adapter adds a tack swivel to a CX furler. The CX drum can now be used both for Code 0 and for asymmetric spinnaker/gennaker. The adapters feature the patented Seldén line lock and Torlon ball bearings.

| Art. No. | Converts | to |
|------------|----------|-------|
| 545-028-11 | CX10 | GX7.5 |
| 545-128-11 | CX15 | GX10 |
| 545-228-11 | CX25 | GX15 |
| 545-428-11 | CX45 | GX 25 |



Anti-Twist shackle

The Anti-Twist shackle is an optional shackle connecting the halyard to the halyard swivel. The long pin will lean against the mast and prevent a "soft" halyard from twisting.

This shackle is not necessary for a 2:1 halyard set up nor is it for a high quality Dyneema[®] halyard.

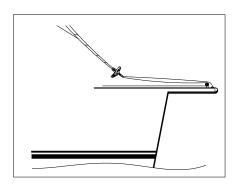
| Art. No. | Dimension | To be used for |
|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 545-030-01R | M6, L = 220 mm | CX10, GX7.5, GX10 |
| 545-130-01R | M8, L = 220 mm | CX15, GX15 |
| 545-230-01R | M10, L = 280 mm | CX25, GX25 |
| 545-430-01R | M12, L = 390 mm | CX45 |

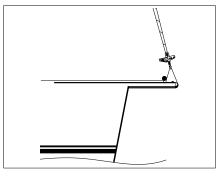


Low friction shackle

This snap shackel has a big, well rounded loop allowing the rope to slide with low friction and it can be used to tension a Seldén CX with 2:1 purchase. This not only makes for better performance but it also makes it easier to connect the Seldén CX to a bowsprit, from the foredeck. The shackle is made of high strength Duplex steel and has a quality mirror finish.

| Art. No. | Dimension | Weight, g | Safe working load, kg | Breaking load, kg | To be used for |
|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| 307-435-01R | 50 | 70 | 900 | 1800 | CX10, GX7,5, GX10 |
| 307-436-01R | 60 | 118 | 1500 | 3000 | CX15, GX15 |
| 307-437-01R | 80 | 278 | 2500 | 5000 | CX25, GX25 |
| 307-438-01R | 100 | 540 | 4000 | 8000 | CX45 |





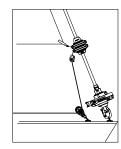


Adjustable Tack Swivel (ATS)

This accessory for Seldén GX furlers enables the sailor to easily trim the luff of the asymmetric spinnaker/gennaker. The Adjustable Tack Swivel slides up and down over the AT-cable and is handled from the cockpit with a down haul. As opposed to trimming the luff by slacking the halyard, the AT-cable can now be permanently tensioned and always ready for furling.

| Art. No. | To be used for |
|------------|----------------|
| 545-040-10 | GX7.5 |
| 545-140-10 | GX10 |
| 545-240-10 | GX15 |
| 545-440-10 | GX25 |





The sliding sleeve of ATS consists of two halves and therefore it is easy to retrofit the swivel to a GX furler.

Bracket for masthead rigs

To allow for a Seldén GX system to be fitted to a mast head rig, the halyard must be moved forward to prevent conflict between the halyard swivel and the forestay.

A mast head bracket with a smooth halyard lead solves the problem. This bracket is intended for gennakers/asymmetric spinnakers only and not Code 0's.

Max righting moment (RM) at 30° heel; 35 kNm.

Calculate your boat's RM with the calculator found on our website.



Art. nr. 508-060-01R





Hydraulics are used for efficient trim of the sails and for pure convenience.

HYDRAULICS



| Mast jack system | 120 |
|----------------------|-----|
| The hydraulic set up | 122 |
| Furlex Hydraulic | 126 |
| Hydraulic cylinders | 130 |

Mast jack system

A mast jack from Seldén ensures that you always retain the right rig tension for racing. It also lets you relieve the load on the rig and boat when you are in port. The mast jack system consists of a hydraulic cylinder located inside the mast. The cylinder piston moves down vertically through the heel of the mast to a steel plate in the boat's T-base, thereby lifting the mast and increasing the tension.

In order to make it easier to jack up the mast, the system includes a two-stage pump that switches to its lower gear as the pressure increases. When the mast reaches its upper position, shims are placed between the heel and the T-base. Release the pressure and remove the pump.

Now, the rig is set in accordance with the predetermined requirements. So is the boom height, I-measurement and other rating measurements recorded by the measuring official.

The pump is connected to the cylinder with stainless steel couplings, and can easily be disconnected and left ashore prior to racing. The hydraulic hose is then stored in a purpose-designed hose garage to keep it out of the way. The hose garage itself is fitted inside the mast.

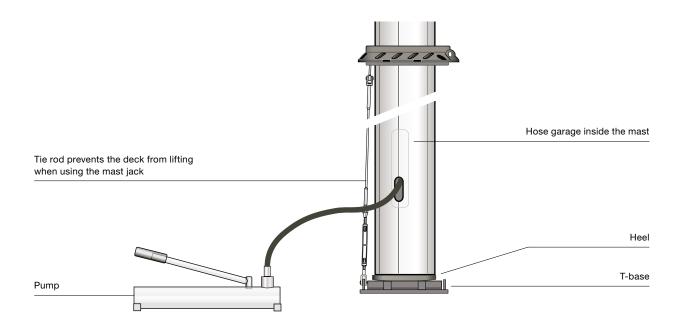
The T-base has the same pattern of holes as Seldén's standard T-base, and its position can be adjusted in fore and aft direction to obtain the optimal mast rake.

The hose is stored in a hose garage...



...and can easily be fitted to the pump to adjust the rig tension.





Technical specifications

| System | Mast extrusion | Max pressure (bar) | Max working load (kN) |
|---------|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| D65/300 | C193 CC192 | 300 | 100 |
| D63/400 | C211-C245 CC210-CC244 | 400 | 125 |
| D80/400 | C264-C304 CC263-CC303 | 400 | 200 |

| Mast jack cylinder fitted on mast heel and 2-metre hose with quick coupling (male) | Mast extr. Alu- minium | Art. No. | Mast extr. Carbon | Art. no |
|---|---------------------------------|------------|-------------------------|------------|
| | C193 | 502-196-01 | CC192 | 502-196-03 |
| | C211 | 502-190-01 | CC210 | 502-190-03 |
| | C227 | 502-191-01 | CC226 | 502-191-03 |
| | C245 | 502-192-01 | CC244 | 502-192-03 |
| | C264 | 502-193-01 | CC263 | 502-193-03 |
| | C285 | 502-194-01 | CC284 | 502-194-03 |
| | C304 | 502-195-01 | CC303 | 502-195-03 |

| Pump with manometer | System | Art. No. |
|---------------------|---------|------------|
| | D65/300 | 550-150-01 |
| | D63/400 | 550-160-01 |
| E Company | D80/400 | 550-160-02 |

| T-base with shims and U-bolts for attaching tie rod | System | Art. No. (dim., mm) |
|---|---------|----------------------------|
| Guide rods | D65/300 | 510-208-01 (205x140x15) |
| | D63/400 | 510-180-01 (300x125x15) |
| U-bolt for tie rod Shims | D80/400 | 510-185-01 (370x160x25) |

| Tie rod kit, includes conversion parts for standard deck ring | Mast extrusion | Art. No. |
|---|-----------------------------|------------|
| | C193, CC192 | 601-003-54 |
| | C211, C227, CC210, CC226 | 508-309-02 |
| | C245, CC244 | 508-309-03 |

| Shim, 2 mm (D65/300) Shim, 5 mm (D65/300) Shim, 10 mm (D65/300) Shim, 2 mm (D65/300) Shim, 5 mm (D65/300) Shim, 10 mm (D65/300) Shim, 2 mm (D63/400) (Optional) Shim, 5 mm (D63/400) Shim, 5 mm (D63/400) Shim, 5 mm (D63/400) Shim, 5 mm (D63/400) Shim, 10 mm (D63/400) Shim, 10 mm (D63/400) Shim, 10 mm (D63/400) Shim, 10 mm (D63/400) Shim, 2 mm (D80/400) (Optional) | |
|---|--|
| Shim, 5 mm (D65/300) 510-210 Shim, 10 mm (D65/300) 510-211 Shim, 2 mm (D63/400) (Optional) 510-214 Shim, 5 mm (D63/400) 510-181 Shim, 10 mm (D63/400) 510-182 Shim, 15 mm (D63/400) 510-183 | |
| Shim, 10 mm (D65/300) 510-211 Shim, 2 mm (D63/400) (Optional) 510-214 Shim, 5 mm (D63/400) 510-181 Shim, 10 mm (D63/400) 510-182 Shim, 15 mm (D63/400) 510-183 | |
| Shim, 2 mm (D63/400) (Optional) 510-214 Shim, 5 mm (D63/400) 510-181 Shim, 10 mm (D63/400) 510-182 Shim, 15 mm (D63/400) 510-183 | |
| Shim, 5 mm (D63/400) 510-181 Shim, 10 mm (D63/400) 510-182 Shim, 15 mm (D63/400) 510-183 | |
| Shim, 10 mm (D63/400) 510-182 Shim, 15 mm (D63/400) 510-183 | |
| Shim, 15 mm (D63/400) 510-183 | |
| 2, 12 (2.23.122) | |
| Shim, 2 mm (D80/400) (Optional) 510-215 | |
| | |
| Shim, 5 mm (D80/400) 510-186 | |
| Shim, 10 mm (D80/400) 510-187 | |
| Shim, 20 mm (D80/400) 510-189 | |
| Locking bolts for shims (D65/300) 165-107 | |
| Locking bolts for shims (D63/400) 165-207 | |
| Locking bolts for shims (D80/400) 166-011 | |
| 1/4" hydraulic hose, 2 metres, with couplings 540-965-01 | |
| Quick coupling (male) 540-966 | |
| Protective plastic cover for 540-966 540-968 | |
| Quick coupling (female) 540-967 | |
| Protective plastic cover for 540-967 540-969 | |
| Sealing washer for coupling 540-885 | |
| U-bolt for securing tie rod 508-023-02 | |
| Silicone spray, 250 ml, for rubber wedges for deck ring 312-506 | |
| Safety wire with Talurit eye. Some racing rules stipulate safety wire between mast and T-base. 508-010-10 | |

Hydraulic cruise control

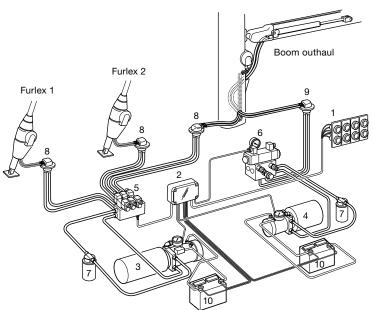


Seldén's hydraulic furling system for mainsail and foresail are:

- Furlex Hydraulic for headsails
- Hydraulic furling mast
- Hydraulic outhaul

The picture to the right shows the principle of a hydraulic system with hydraulic pump, valve units and drive units, all connected by hydraulic hosing. The system is operated from the cockpit by control switches connected to the system through a control box.





- Control buttons
- 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. Control box
- Pump unit, furling mast + Furlex Pump unit, outhaul
- Valve unit, furling mast + Furlex Valve unit, outhaul
- Filter
- Pillel
 Deck gland, furling mast + Furlex
 Deck gland, outhaul
 Battery







Långedrag 501 equipped with Seldén hydraulic furling mast, hydraulic outhaul and double hydraulic Furlex jib-reefing systems.

Sailing from the cockpit at the press of a button

A powered furling mast enables you to reef, furl and trim the sail area to suit the wind conditions at the touch of a button. The patented, built-in motor has a direct drive to the worm gear, to keep moving parts to a minimum and increase power, efficiency and reliability. The worm gear, which is self-braking, locks the sail in the required position. In an emergency, the mainsail can also be manually furled and unfurled with an ordinary winch handle.

Hydraulic clew outhaul - the ultimate control

The push-button controls in the cockpit give you complete command of your mainsail. You can also trim the outhaul when sailing close hauled – a task which would ordinarily require the full strength of a crew member using a manual winch. Furthermore, there is no clew outhaul line to clutter up the cockpit.

Booms available for hydraulic outhaul.

B200, B250, B290 and B380



Specifications of hydraulic motors

| Model | Motor designation | Max. torque at max. pressure, Nm | Nominal speed luff extrusion (n), rpm | Nominal oil flow (Q), I/min | Nominal oil pressure (p), bar | Max. oil pressure (p), bar | Rec. min. power hydraulic pack (P) kW | Max. sail area m² |
|------------------|----------------------|--|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|----------------------|
| Type RB | OML 12.5 | 158 | 40 | 10 | 40 | 120 | 1.5 | 60 |
| Type RC | OML 12.5 | 158 | 40 | 10 | 40 | 140 | 2.0 | 60 |
| Type RD | OML 12.5 | 158 | 40 | 10 | 40 | 140 | 3.0 | 80 |
| Type RD | OML 20.0 | 230 | 40 | 20 | 40 | 140 | 4.0 | 120 |
| Type RD Built-in | OML 20.0 | 255 | 40 | 20 | 40 | 140 | 3.0 | 120 |

Furlex H

(Hydraulic)



With a Furlex Hydraulic, the cruise control is complete. All you need to do is press a button in the cockpit and adjust the sheet.

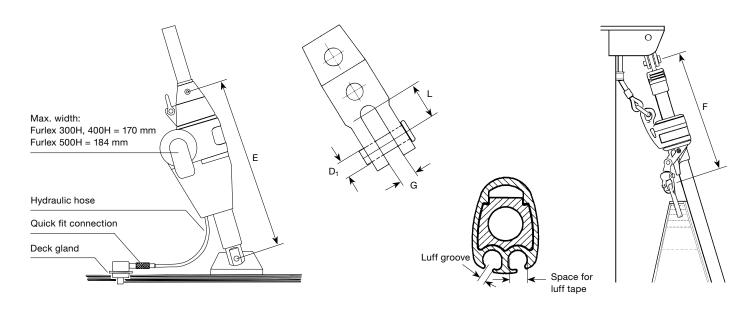
The Furlex Hydraulic is designed to provide a harmonious visual interplay of stainless steel and aluminium. The hydraulic motor is located inside the worm gear, in the same way as it is with the furling mast system. The positioning of the motor contributes to the compact design of the Furlex Hydraulic.

| Туре | Forestay dia., mm | Max. forestay length, m | Motor designation | Art. No. |
|------|----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|------------|
| 300H | 8 | 15.5 | OML 12.5 | 039-027-70 |
| | | 17.9 | | 039-027-71 |
| | 10 | 15.5 | | 039-027-72 |
| | | 17.9 | | 039-027-73 |
| | | 20.3 | | 039-027-74 |
| 400H | 12 | 17.7 | OML 12.5 | 049-034-75 |
| | | 20.1 | | 049-034-76 |
| | | 22.5 | | 049-034-77 |
| | | 17.7 | OML 20 | 049-034-95 |
| | | 20.1 | | 049-034-96 |
| | | 22.5 | | 049-034-97 |
| | 14 | 20.1 | OML 12.5 | 049-034-78 |
| | | 22.5 | | 049-034-79 |
| | | 20.1 | OML 20 | 049-034-98 |
| | | 22.5 | | 049-034-99 |
| 500H | 16 | 23.0 | OMM 20 | 060-046-50 |
| | | 27.8 | | 060-046-51 |
| | -60 rod | 27.8 | | 060-046-70 |
| | | 32.6 | | 060-046-71 |
| | -40 rod | 23.0 | | 060-046-80 |
| | | 27.8 | | 060-046-81 |
| | -48 rod | 23.0 | | 060-046-90 |
| | | 27.8 | | 060-046-91 |
| | | 32.6 | | 060-046-92 |



Furlex Hydraulic, deck gland and deck gland protection.





Furlex Hydraulic specifications

| Туре | Total weight drive unit, kg | Luff extrusion kg/m | Halyard swivel, kg | Extrusion dim., mm | Luff groove mm | Max space for luff tape, dia., mm | Max. luff tape dia., mm | "Cut-Back" mm |
|------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| 300H | 16 | 0.76 | 1.7 | 40 x 27 | 3.0 | 7 | 6 | 80 |
| 400H | 25 | 1.06 | 3.3 | 50 x 34 | 3.0 | 8 | 6 | 100 |
| 500H | 37 | 1.93 | 7.0 | 60 x 46 | 3.0 | 9 | 7 | 100 |

| Туре | Forestay wire dia., mm | Rod dia. mm | Nav- tec | OYS* (Riggarna) | BSI | | M (kNm) o heel Fractional | Clevis dia., mm | G mm | L mm | E mm | F mm | Forestay adjust- ment |
|------|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------------|-----|-----|---------------------------------|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------------------------|
| 300H | 8 | -12 (7.1) | Х | | Х | 40 | 50 | 14 | 15 | 30 | 490 | 540 | 100 |
| | | -15 (7.5) | | Х | Х | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | -17 (8.4) | Х | | Х | 70 | 80 | 16 | 15 | 30 | | | |
| | | -22 (9.5) | Х | Х | Х | | | | | | | | |
| 400H | 12 | -30 (11.1) | Х | Х | Х | 120 | 160 | 19 | 19 | 35 | 610 | 620 | 110 |
| | 14 | -30 (11.1) | Х | | | 180 | 190 | 22 | 23 | 40 | | | |
| | | -40 (12.7) | Х | Х | Х | | | | | | | | |
| 500H | 16 | - | | | | 230 | 250 | 25.4 | 26 | 45 | 675 | 1 | 100 |
| | | -40 (12.7) | Х | Х | | 180 | 190 | 25.4 | 26 | 45 | | | |
| | | -48 (14.3) | Х | Х | Х | 230 | 250 | 28.6 | 29 | 50 | 1 | | |
| | | -60 (16.8) | Х | Х | Х | 330 | - | 31.8 | 32 | 55 | | | |

 $^{^{\}star}$ The upper eye terminal must be of the MNY type.

| Туре | Motor designation | Max. torque at max. pressure, Nm | Nominal speed luff extrusion (n), rpm | Nominal oil flow (Q), I/min | Nominal oil pressure (p), bar | Max. oil pressure (p), bar | Rec. min. power hydraulic, pack (P) kW | Max. sail area m² |
|------|----------------------|--|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|----------------------|
| 300H | OML 12.5 | 158 | 40 | 10 | 40 | 140 | 1.5 | 80 |
| 400H | OML 12.5 | 175 | 40 | 10 | 40 | 140 | 2.0 | 125 |
| 400H | OML 20.0 | 255 | 40 | 20 | 40 | 140 | 3.0 | 150 |
| 500H | OML 20.0 | 290 | 40 | 20 | 40 | 140 | 4.0 | 200 |

Hydraulic adjusters and vangs

Fast and convenient adjustment of the backstay and the vang is vital both for the racing sailor and for the cruising sailor. Being able to tension the forestay, adjust the pre-bend of the mast and control the power in the mainsail will make any boat point higher, sail faster and under better control. Seldén has developed a range of hydraulic cylinders based on functional design, ease of use, reliabi-lity and long service life. The rods are marine grade stainless steel and the cylinders black anodized or clear anodized aluminium. The tensioners have long stroke making it possible to try out different mast rakes.

Hydraulic Tensioners Integral (HTI)

Hydraulic Tensioners (HT) for Seldén control panels

- A 2-speed function permits fast tensioning until a pre-set pressure is obtained. Then the tensioner shifts down to low speed and reduced resistance in the handle. The level of pressure needed to gear down is easily adjusted to suit the individual trimmer.
- Available for Ø8 14 mm backstay wires (equals -17 to -40 rod).
- HTI: The gauge is at the top of the tensioner making it easy to check the achieved pressure (bar).
- Releasing the pressure is done by twisting the control of the release valve.
- An adjustable relief valve prevents overload.





Integral (HTI)

Hydraulic Tensioners (HT) for Seldén control panels

Hydraulic Backstay Tensioners

| Art. No. | Tensioner | Anodization | Max wire size, Ø mm (rod size) | Pulling force at max working pressure, kN | Max working pressure, bar (psi) | Stroke, mm | Contracted length, mm | Lower pin diameter, Ø mm | Cylinder dia, Ø mm | Piston rod thread | Weight, kg | 2-speed function | Dual Action |
|------------|------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|
| 580-001-10 | HTI-W8/10 Backstay tensioner with | Clear | 10 (-17) | 44 | | 420 | 1028 | 15.8 | 62 | UNF 5/8" – 18 | 8.1 | Yes | No |
| 580-002-10 | integral pump | Black | | | | | | | | Left hand | | | |
| 580-003-10 | HT-W8/10 Backstay adjuster for | Clear | | | 345 | | 826 | | | | 4.3 | | Yes |
| 580-004-10 | control panel | Black | | | (5000) | | | | | | | | |
| 580-005-10 | HTI-W12/14 | Clear | 14 (-40) | 85 | | 480 | 1156 | 22 | 80 | UNF 7/8" – 14 | 13 | | No |
| 580-006-10 | Backstay adjuster. integral pump | Black | | | | | | | | Left hand | | | |
| 580-007-10 | HT-W12/14 Backstay adjuster for | Clear | | | | | 912 | | | | 8 | | Yes |
| 580-008-10 | control panel | Black | | | | | | | | | | | |

Upper terminals

| Tensioner | Fork, Stainless | Upper pin diameter, | Rigging screw body and split pin | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|------------|--|
| Art. No. | | Ø mm | | Art. No. | |
| HTI-W8/10 HT-W8/10 | 581-415-01 | 15.8* | 5/8" | 174-326-99 | |
| HTI-W12/14 | 581-416-01 | 22 | 7/8" | 174-328-99 | |
| HT-W12/14 | 581-416-02 | 19 | | | |

 $^{^{\}star}$ When W8/10 is used on a Ø7 mm backstay with Ø13 mm hole dia, a conversion kit with bushings and a Ø12 mm clevis pin is required. Art. no. 306-558-04.



Toggle

| Tensioner | Art. No. | Lower pin diameter, Ø mm |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| HTI-W8/10 HT-W8/10 | 174-107-01 | 15.8* |
| HTI-W12/14 | 174-135-01 | 22 |
| HT-W12/14 | 174-134-01 (for -22 rod) | 19 |





Art. No. 306-558-03

Hydraulic boom vangs (HV)

| Art. No. | Description | Anodization | Pulling force at max working pressure, kN | Max working pressure, bar (psi) | Maximum return force, kN | Stroke, mm | * PCLC (Pin Center Length Closed), mm | Pin diameter, Ø mm | Cylinder dia, Ø mm | Weight, kg |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| 580-013-10 | HV-44 | Clear | 4.4 | | 8,4 | 280 | 2400 | 15,8 | 70 | 12 |
| 580-014-10 | Boom vang | Black | 44 | | 0,4 | 200 | 2400 | 10,0 | 70 | 12 |
| 580-015-12 | HV-57 | Clear | 57 | 345 | 12 | 280 | 2650 | 19 | 80 | 15.0 |
| 580-016-12 | Boom vang | Black | 57 | (5000) | 12 | 200 | 2000 | 19 | 80 | 15,8 |
| 580-017-501 | HV-89 | Clear | | | | | 2300 | | | 27 |
| 580-018-501 | Boom vang | Black | 89 | | 25 | 340 | 2300 | 25 | 85 | 27 |
| 580-017-01 | | Clear | | | | | 2790 | | | 33 |
| 580-018-01 | | Black | | | | | 2790 | | | 33 |



Hydraulic boom vang (HV)

 $^{^{\}star}$ If the chain plate have a Ø13 mm hole dia, an eye/fork toggle (art. no. 174-106-01) and a conversion kit (art. no. 306-558-03) including bushings and a Ø12 mm clevis pin are required.

^{*} Custom lengths can be made by customer request.

Control panels

- Available for single function or 4-functions.
- The panels have a Dual Action function which means the pump is active both when pushing and when pulling the handle.
- An adjustable relief valve prevents overload.
- A 2-speed function permits fast tensioning until a pre-set pressure is obtained. Then the panel shifts down to low speed and reduced resistance in the handle. The level of pressure needed to gear down is easily adjusted to suit the individual trimmer.
- The panels can be connected to an electric pump station that replaces manual pumping with the push of a button.
- The panels are black anodized or clear anodized aluminium.

Control panels

| Art. No. | Number of functions | Anodization | 2-speed function | Dual Action |
|------------|---------------------|-------------|------------------|----------------|
| 586-500-10 | 1 | Clear | Yes | Yes |
| 586-501-10 | | Black | | |
| 586-500-14 | 4 | Clear | | |
| 586-501-14 | | Black | | |









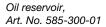
Control panel, 1-function





Control panel, 4-function







Electric pump, Art. No. 587-800-01







First 40 featuring a HT-W8/10 tensioner and control panels both sides in the cockpit.



HV-57 hydraulic boom vang.

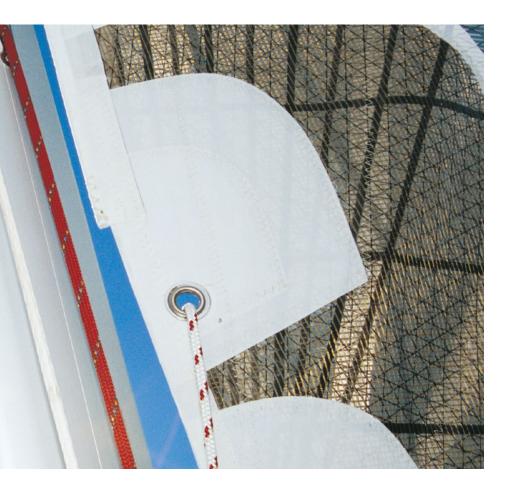


The exhilarator

Once you have experienced the thrill of the wind filling the spinnaker, you are sure to be hooked on spinnaker sailing. Seldén brings this sensation to yachtsmen all over the world through its complete range of easy-to-use aluminium and carbon spinnaker poles and accessories.

SPINNAKER & GENNAKER

poles and accessories



| Aluminium spinnaker poles | 134 |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| Telescopic poles | 136 |
| Jockey poles | 136 |
| Setting a spinnaker | 137 |
| Carbon spinnaker poles | 138 |
| Selecting the right pole | 140 |
| Spinnaker pole kits | 144 |
| Spinnaker halyard attachments | 146 |
| Spinnaker pole attachments | 147 |
| Spinnaker pole fittings | 150 |
| Spinnaker pole heel lift system | 152 |
| Vertical pole stowage | 153 |
| Gennaker bowsprit | 154 |

Aluminium spinnaker poles



Seldén aluminium spinnaker poles give you fast and safe spinnaker handling. All the fittings have well-rounded edges to prevent personal injury and damage to equipment. The extrusions are lightweight and very durable, and are fitted with pole savers to shield the pole against damage from forestay and shrouds.

Composite end fittings are available for our Ø 48-Ø 96 poles. These fittings are normally used for end-for-end gybing but can be used for vertical pole stowage and dip gybing as well.

Our traditional aluminium fittings for dip gybing are available for the Ø72-Ø111 sections.

Trip trigger

All aluminium fittings and composite fittings for \emptyset 72- \emptyset 111 poles are available with a trip trigger function. You open the end fitting with a control line and the sheet locks it automatically. This makes life easier for the foredeck crew.

Four good ways

There are four basic ways to handle the spinnaker. The end-for-end method, with the topping lift and downhaul attached to the centre of the spinnaker pole, is most suitable for boats up to 25 feet in length. Another end-for-end method, with the topping lift at the centre of the pole and





The aluminium extrusions are fitted with pole savers to shield the pole against damage from forestay and shrouds.

the downhaul attached to the outboard end, is best for masthead rigged boats (max. 33 ft) and fractionally rigged boats (max. 40 ft). The third method, dip pole, is suitable for larger boats. The fourth way, twin pole arrangements, is recommended for yachts ranging from 40 feet and upwards. Twin poles make it much easier and safer to gybe with the spinnaker on a big yacht.

Section data

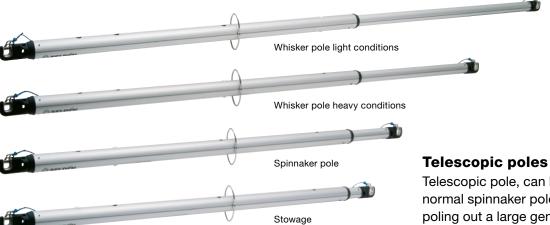
| | Section dia., mm | l _y cm⁴ | I _x cm ⁴ | Wall thick- ness, mm | Weight kg/m |
|-----------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| | 48/48 | 7.65 | 7.65 | 2.0 | 0.75 |
| (t: +) | 60/60 | 15.4 | 15.4 | 2.0 | 1.00 |
| X | 72/72 | 29.9 | 29.9 | 2.2 | 1.38 |
| | 84/84 | 48.0 | 48.0 | 2.2 | 1.53 |
| **** } Y | 96/96 | 72.3 | 72.3 | 2.2 | 1.76 |
| \downarrow | 99/99 | 123 | 123 | 3.6 | 2.65 |
| X | 111/111 | 197 | 197 | 4.1 | 3.38 |

Composite spinnaker pole fittings

A lightweight composite fitting for fast and easy spinnaker handling. Stainless, spring loaded plunger. These fittings can be used for end-for-end gybing as well as vertical pole stowage and dip gybing.

Spinnaker poles with composite fittings come with Dyneema-core bridles for topping lift and downhaul. Can be secured in place without removing the fittings from the tube, which also makes it easier to change or adjust the bridles.

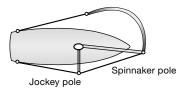




Telescopic pole. Maximises your downwind performance. Minimises your stowage problem.

Telescopic pole, can be extended to 150% of normal spinnaker pole length, a must when poling out a large genoa or a gennaker. It can be telescoped down for easier stowage.

| Art. No. | RM 30° kNm | Displ. tonnes | Section | Section dia., mm | | Min. length for stowage | Spinnaker pole postion | Whisker pole heavy conditions | Whisker pole light conditions |
|------------|---------------|------------------|---------|------------------|----|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | | | Inner | Outer | kg | mm | mm | mm | mm |
| 060-060-58 | 18 | 3.6 | 48 | 60 | 6 | 2530 | 3000 | 3600 | 4500 |
| 072-072-61 | 35 | 6.3 | 60 | 72 | 10 | 2950 | 3500 | 4200 | 5250 |
| 084-084-60 | 55 | 9.0 | 72 | 84 | 13 | 3280 | 3900 | 4875 | 5820 |



The jockey pole reduces the loads and minimises the wear on guys and life lines.

Jockey poles



*096-096-59 includes inboard end 534-778-04 and requires male fitting 508-149-01 at the mast.

| RM 30° kNm | Sec- tion | Total length mm | |
|------------------|----------------------------------|---|--|
| 26 | 60/60 | 1810 | |
| 35 | 60/60 | 2010 | |
| 90 | 84/84 | 2480 | |
| 250 | 96/96 | 2760 | |
| 250 | 96/96 | 2840 | |
| | 30° kNm 26 35 90 250 | 30° tion kNm 26 60/60 35 60/60 90 84/84 250 96/96 | |

Ready, set, go



Hook up the spinnaker. Set up the spinnaker pole, topping lift and downhaul. Adjust the pole to suitable sailing trim. Haul in the windward guy. Also, haul in the leeward sheet to prevent the sail from twisting.



Hoist the spinnaker. It is a good idea if someone assists at the mast. Let the halyard run through a closed rope stopper. That way, you will not lose it if it fills early.



Make sure that the spinnaker runs free from the bag or through the forepeak hatch.



Call out "Top!" when the spinnaker is fully hoisted.



Adjust the guy and sheet.



Tidy up and hand in the jib.



When taking down the spinnaker, release the halyard first, followed by the leeward sheet. Do not release the windward guy until the spinnaker is fully down. If you want to read more about spinnaker sailing please order our free brochure, Using a spinnaker, Art. No. 595-560-E.

Carbon spinnaker poles



Seldén quality

We have developed our own computer controlled manufacturing method in which prepreg (pre-impregnated) tows are wound onto a mandrel (cylinder) prior to oven curing. This method enables us to exercise full control over every stage of the manufacturing process and guarantee products of consistently high quality. One of the big advantages of this Seldén production method is that it enables us to achieve sufficient durability in the areas subject to the greatest loads and wear.

In all sizes

Seldén carbon spinnaker poles are suitable for dinghies and for yachts up to 30 tonnes. The larger poles are tapered to optimise weight/strength requirements, and facilitate handling.



Seldén spinnaker poles are designed to make light work of spinnaker handling. The big advantage of carbon fibre is its low weight. The weight savings enable the crew to handle the spinnaker faster, with less effort.



Weight comparison – aluminium and carbon spinnaker poles (equal strength). Aluminium spinnaker pole Section 99/99, length 5150 mm, weight 16.9 kg. Carbon spinnaker pole Section 102/102, length 5150 mm, weight 9 kg.

Seldén carbon spinnaker poles

| Туре | Section dia., mm | Weight kg/m | Inertia Al-equivalent cm ⁴ |
|----------------|---------------------|----------------|---|
| Untapered tube | 47 | 0.33 | 5.4 |
| | 59 | 0.42 | 10.8 |
| | 61 | 0.59 | 18.5 |
| | 77 | 0.65 | 42.3 |
| | 88 | 1.00 | 63 |
| | 90 | 1.26 | 88 |
| Tapered tube | 102 | 1.15 | 134.6 |
| | 119 | 1.68 | 217 |
| | 137 | 1.94 | 335 |
| | 156 | 2.69 | 508 |
| | 158 | 3.15 | 642 |



Twaron protection can be supplied as an option. Twaron filaments protect the pole from damage caused by the forestay and shrouds.

Selecting the right pole

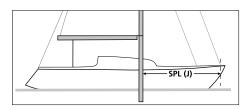
Just look in the appropriate table for your yacht's displacement or righting moment (RM) at 30° heel, then look right for the value exceeding your SPL or J value (shown in the sail plan).

Example: For an aluminium spinnaker pole. Yacht displacement 8.0 tonnes, SPL is 6100 mm. The correct section is 99/99.



Table terminology

RM: Righting moment at 30° of heel.



SPL (J): Maximum spinnaker pole length for your yacht.

A whisker pole should be approximately as long as the foot of the sail you intend to pole out.

Topping lift

When SPL is within 500 mm of a dimension shown in **bold blue**, a bridle topping lift is recommended if downhaul is at outboard end of pole. For 99/99 and larger diameter poles, use outboard end lift only.

Downhaul

Poles should have downhaul attached via a bridle or at outboard end. If a central attachment is desired, the pole diameter must be increased to the next size up.

Aluminium spinnaker pole selection max SPL (mm)

| RM 30° kNm | Displ. tonnes | 48/48 | 60/60 | 72/72* | 84/84* | 96/96 | 99/99 | 111/111 |
|---------------|------------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|---------|
| 8 | 1.6 | 3000 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 2.0 | 2700 | | | | | | |
| 12 | 2.4 | 2500 | 3600 | | | | | |
| 14 | 2.8 | 2400 | 3500 | | | | | |
| 16 | 3.2 | 2350 | 3400 | | | | | |
| 18 | 3.6 | 2300 | 3300 | | | | | |
| 20 | 4.0 | 2250 | 3200 | 4650 | | | | |
| 25 | 5.0 | | 3000 | 4250 | | | | |
| 30 | 5.7 | | 2850 | 3905 | 5010 | | | |
| 35 | 6.3 | | 2730 | 3720 | 4710 | | | |
| 40 | 7.0 | | 2600 | 3520 | 4460 | 5480 | | |
| 45 | 7.7 | | | 3360 | 4260 | 5230 | | |
| 50 | 8.2 | | | 3220 | 4080 | 5010 | 6530 | |
| 55 | 9.0 | | | | 3930 | 4820 | 6290 | |
| 60 | 10 | | | | | 4660 | 6070 | |
| 70 | 11 | | | | | 4380 | 5710 | 7230 |
| 80 | 12 | | | | | 4150 | 5410 | 6580 |
| 90 | 14 | | | | | | 4950 | 6540 |
| 100 | 15 | | | | | | 4770 | 6270 |
| 110 | 16 | | | | | | 4600 | 6030 |
| 120 | 18 | | | | | | | 5830 |
| 130 | 19 | | | | | | | 5640 |
| 140 | 20 | | | | | | | 5330 |
| 150 | 22 | | | | | | | 5190 |
| 160 | 23 | | | | | | | 4950 |
| 180 | 26 | | | | | | | 4750 |
| 200 | 28 | | | | | | | |
| 220 | 31 | | | | | | | |
| 240 | 34 | | | | | | | |

^{*} Max available SPL with composite end fittings, attached to a fixed mast ring. If the pole is to be "Dip Gybe", max available SPL is increased by 165 mm.



Aluminium whisker pole selection max pole length (mm)

| RM 30° kNm | Displ. tonnes | 48/48 | 60/60 | 72/72 | 84/84 | 96/96 | 99/99 |
|---------------|------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 12 | 2.4 | 3200 | | | | | |
| 14 | 2.8 | 3200 | | | | | |
| 16 | 3.2 | 3200 | | | | | |
| 18 | 3.6 | 3200 | | | | | |
| 20 | 4.0 | 3150 | 4700 | | | | |
| 25 | 5.0 | 2800 | 4700 | 5240 | | | |
| 30 | 5.7 | 2550 | 4700 | 5240 | 5240 | | |
| 35 | 6.3 | | 4400 | 5240 | 5240 | | |
| 40 | 7.0 | | 4100 | 5210 | 5240 | | |
| 45 | 7.7 | | 3800 | 4970 | 5240 | | |
| 50 | 8.2 | | 3650 | 4770 | 5240 | 6280 | |
| 55 | 9.0 | | | 4590 | 5240 | 6280 | 6530 |
| 60 | 10 | | | 4430 | 5240 | 6280 | 6530 |
| 70 | 11 | | | | 5240 | 6280 | 6530 |
| 80 | 12 | | | | 5010 | 6140 | 6530 |
| 90 | 14 | | | | | 5860 | 6530 |
| 100 | 15 | | | | | | 6530 |
| 110 | 16 | | | | | | 6530 |

Downhaul

Poles should have the downhaul attached via a bridle or at the outboard end. If a central attachment is desired, the pole diameter must be increased to the next size up.



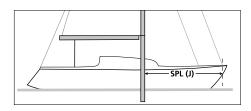


Topping lift/Downhaul

Central attachment points for lift and downhaul are not available.
End-for-end poles have optional bridles made from the core of spectra rope.
Poles for dip gybe always use the outboard end attachments.

Table terminology

RM: Righting moment at 30° of heel.



SPL (J): Maximum spinnaker pole length for your yacht.

A whisker pole should be approximately as long as the foot of the sail you intend to pole out.

Carbon spinnaker pole selection max SPL (mm)

| RM 30° kNm | Displ. tonnes | 47/47 | 59/59 | 61/61 | 77/77 | 88/88* | 90/90* | 102/102 | 119/119 | 137/137 | 156/156 | 158/158 |
|---------------|------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 8 | 1.6 | 2850 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 2.0 | 2610 | 3710 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 2.4 | 2430 | 3450 | 4490 | 4810* | | | | | | | |
| 14 | 2.8 | 2280 | 3420 | 4220 | 4810* | | | | | | | |
| 16 | 3.2 | 2160 | 3070 | 4000 | 4810* | | | | | | | |
| 18 | 3.6 | 2070 | 2930 | 3820 | 4810* | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 4.0 | | 2810 | 3660 | 4810* | 5450* | | | | | | |
| 25 | 5.0 | | 2750 | 3350 | 4810* | 5450* | | | | | | |
| 30 | 5.7 | | 2390 | 3110 | 4710 | 5450* | 5450* | | | | | |
| 35 | 6.3 | | | 2930 | 4430 | 5440 | 5450 | | | | | |
| 40 | 7.0 | | | | 4200 | 5160 | 5450 | 6500 | | | | |
| 45 | 7.7 | | | | 4000 | 4920 | 5450 | 6500 | | | | |
| 50 | 8.2 | | | | 3840 | 4720 | 5450 | 6500 | 8500 | | | |
| 55 | 9.0 | | | | | 4540 | 5330 | 6500 | 8360 | | | |
| 60 | 10 | | | | | 4390 | 5150 | 6360 | 8080 | | | |
| 70 | 11 | | | | | 4120 | 4840 | 5980 | 7590 | 9370 | | |
| 80 | 12 | | | | | 3910 | 4590 | 5670 | 7200 | 8950 | | |
| 90 | 14 | | | | | 3730 | 4380 | 5410 | 6870 | 8540 | 9370 | |
| 100 | 15 | | | | | | 4200 | 5190 | 6590 | 8180 | 9370 | |
| 110 | 16 | | | | | | | 4990 | 6340 | 7880 | 9370 | |
| 120 | 18 | | | | | | | 4820 | 6120 | 7610 | 9360 | |
| 130 | 19 | | | | | | | 4670 | 5930 | 7370 | 9070 | |
| 140 | 20 | | | | | | | 4530 | 5760 | 7150 | 8800 | 9370 |
| 150 | 22 | | | | | | | | 5600 | 6960 | 8560 | 9370 |
| 160 | 23 | | | | | | | | 5460 | 6780 | 8340 | 9370 |
| 180 | 31 | | | | | | | | 5210 | 6470 | 7960 | 8980 |
| 200 | 32 | | | | | | | | 4990 | 6200 | 7630 | 8610 |
| 220 | 34 | | | | | | | | 4810 | 5970 | 7350 | 8290 |
| 240 | 35 | | | | | | | | | 5770 | 7090 | 8000 |
| 260 | | | | | | | | | | 5590 | 6870 | 7750 |

^{*} Max available SPL with composite end fittings, attached to a fixed mast ring. If the pole is to be "Dip Gybe", max available SPL is increased by 65 mm.



Carbon whisker pole selection max pole length (mm)

| RM 30° kNm | Displ. tonnes | 47/47 | 59/59 | 61/61 | 77/77 | 88/88* | 90/90* | 102/102 | 119/119 | 137/137 | 156/156 |
|---------------|------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 8 | 1.6 | 3700 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 2.0 | 3700 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 2.4 | 3580 | 5100 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | 2.8 | 3380 | 4800 | 5230 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | 3.2 | 3200 | 4550 | 5230 | | | | | | | |
| 18 | 3.6 | 3060 | 4340 | 5230 | 4810* | | | | | | |
| 20 | 4.0 | 2930 | 4160 | 5230 | 4810* | | | | | | |
| 25 | 5.0 | 2680 | 3810 | 4950 | 4810* | 5450* | | | | | |
| 30 | 5.7 | | 3540 | 4600 | 4810* | 5450* | 5450* | | | | |
| 35 | 6.3 | | 3330 | 4330 | 4810* | 5450* | 5450* | | | | |
| 40 | 7.0 | | 3150 | 4100 | 4810* | 5450* | 5450* | | | | |
| 45 | 7.7 | | | 3920 | 4810* | 5450* | 5450* | 6500 | | | |
| 50 | 8.2 | | | 3750 | 4810* | 5450* | 5450* | 6500 | | | |
| 55 | 9.0 | | | 3610 | 4810* | 5450* | 5450* | 6500 | 8500 | | |
| 60 | 10 | | | | 4810* | 5450* | 5450* | 6500 | 8500 | | |
| 70 | 11 | | | | 4810* | 5450* | 5450* | 6500 | 8500 | 9370 | |
| 80 | 12 | | | | 4710* | 5450* | 5450* | 6500 | 8500 | 9370 | |
| 90 | 14 | | | | | 5450* | 5450* | 6500 | 8500 | 9370 | 9370 |
| 100 | 15 | | | | | 5280 | 5450* | 6500 | 8500 | 9370 | 9370 |
| 110 | 16 | | | | | 5080 | 5450* | 6500 | 8500 | 9370 | 9370 |
| 120 | 18 | | | | | | 5450* | 6500 | 8500 | 9370 | 9370 |
| 130 | 19 | | | | | | 5450* | 6500 | 8500 | 9370 | 9370 |
| 140 | 20 | | | | | | 5430 | 6500 | 8500 | 9370 | 9370 |
| 150 | 22 | | | | | | | 6500 | 8290 | 9370 | 9370 |
| 160 | 23 | | | | | | | 6360 | 8080 | 9370 | 9370 |
| 180 | 31 | | | | | | | 6070 | 7710 | 9370 | 9370 |
| 200 | 32 | | | | | | | 5820 | 7390 | 9180 | 9370 |
| 220 | 34 | | | | | | | | 7110 | 8840 | 9370 |
| 240 | 35 | | | | | | | | 6870 | 8540 | 9370 |
| 260 | | | | | | | | | | 8270 | 9370 |

^{*} Max available SPL with composite end fittings, attached to a fixed mast ring. If the pole is to be "Dip Gybe", max available SPL is increased by 65 mm.

Spinnaker pole kits

There is no need to wait for Seldén to build your customized spinnaker pole. You can easily build it yourself from one of our kits. Your local Seldén dealer will, of course, be happy to do the job for you.





Aluminium spinnaker pole kits

Fittings designed for:

End-for-end gybing, dip pole gybing and vertical pole stowage.

| Art. No. | Section, dia., mm | Max spinnaker pole length, mm | Type of end fitting |
|--------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| 048-048-54 | 48 | 3180 | 2 of 534-865 |
| 060-060-54 | 60 | 3720 | |
| 060-060-68 | | 5220 | |
| 072-072-57 | 72 | 4180 | 2 of 534-854* |
| 072-072-68 | | 5180 | (00 - 10- |
| 084-084-57 | 84 | 4720 | É |
| 084-084-68 | | 5220 | |
| 096-096-68** | 96 | 6260 | |

^{*} Trip trigger retrofit kit, Art. No. 534-857-01.
** Only to be used as a whisker pole.

Aluminium spinnaker pole kits

Fittings designed for: Dip pole gybing and vertical pole stowage.

| Art. No. | Section dia., mm | Max spinnaker pole length, mm | Type of end fitting |
|------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 072-072-67 | 72 | 5245 | 534-854* Outboard end |
| 084-084-67 | 84 | 5285 | 534-778 Inboard end |
| 096-096-67 | 96 | 6500 | 534-777 Outboard end |
| 099-099-67 | 99 | 6500 | 534-778 Inboard end |

^{*} Trip trigger retrofit kit, Art. No. 534-857-01.

Single tapered Carbon spinnaker poles - Made to order. Tapered outer end.

Fittings designed for dip gybing and vertical pole stowage.

Includes; Outboard end with trip-trigger function, trip-line, retraction cord for spinnaker lift and lift-eye.

| Art. No | Section Dia., mm | Max spinnaker pole length, mm | Type of end fitting | |
|-----------|---------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| SSC102-54 | 102 | 6340 | Inboard end: 534-778 | |
| SSC119-54 | 119 | 8340 | Outboard end: 534-777 | |

Carbon spinnaker pole kits

Fittings designed for: End-for-end gybing, dip pole gybing and vertical pole stowage.

| Art. No. | Section Dia., mm | Max SPL, mm | Type of end fitting | Carbon tube only | Section Dia., mm | Max lenght mm |
|------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| 047-047-01 | 47 | 2680 | 2 of 534-865 | | | |
| 047-047-02 | | 3180 | | | | |
| 047-047-03 | | 3680 | | 535-549-03 | 47 | 3500 |
| 059-059-01 | 59 | 3220 | | | | |
| 059-059-02 | | 3720 | A Comment | | | |
| 059-059-03 | | 4220 | OSELDÍN | 535-550-03 | 59 | 4000 |
| 061-061-01 | 61 | 3220 | | | | |
| 061-061-02 | | 3720 | | | | |
| 061-061-03 | | 4220 | | 535-554-03 | 61 | 4000 |
| 061-061-04 | | 5220 | | 535-554-04 | 61 | 5000 |
| 077-077-01 | 77 | 3680 | 2 of 534-854* | | | |
| 077-077-02 | | 4480 | | | | |
| 077-077-03 | | 4780 | a | 535-567-03 | 77 | 4600 |
| 088-088-01 | 88 | 4230 | () SELDEN | | | |
| 088-088-02 | | 4930 | | 535-552-02 | 88 | 4700 |
| 088-088-03 | | 5430 | | 535-552-03 | 88 | 5200 |
| 090-090-01 | 90 | 4230 | | | | |
| 090-090-02 | | 4930 | | | | |
| 090-090-03 | | 5430 | | 535-564-03 | 90 | 5200 |

^{*} Trip trigger retrofit kit, Art. No. 534-857-01. SPL =Spinnaker Pole Lenght.

Carbon spinnaker pole kits

Fittings designed for: End-for-end gybing, dip pole gybing and vertical pole stowage.

| Section dia., mm | Max spinnaker pole lenght, mm | Type of end fitting |
|------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| 77 | 3755 | Inboard end, 534-778 |
| | 4555 | 4 |
| | 4855 | SELD |
| 88 | 4295 | |
| | 4995 | Outboard end, |
| | 5495 | 534-854* |
| | 4295 | F |
| 90 | 4995 | () SELDÉN |
| | 5495 | |
| | dia., mm 77 88 | dia., mm lenght, mm 77 3755 4555 4855 485 4895 4995 5495 4295 4295 90 4995 |

^{*} Trip trigger retrofit kit, Art. No. 534-857-01.

Tools for working with carbon fibre

| Art. No. | Description | Used for section, dia., mm |
|----------|---------------|-------------------------------|
| 592-079 | Drill Ø 4,1 | - |
| 592-080 | Drill Ø 4,8 | 47, 59, 61 |
| 592-081 | Drill Ø 6,4 | 77, 88, 90 |
| 592-102 | Hacksaw blade | All |

Warning: Always use breathing protection when drilling or cutting carbon products.

Twaron protection

Protects the pole from damage from the forestay, rail impact, etc. Two protectors needed for end-for-end poles.

| For section, mm | One protector, for dip pole gybing, Art. No. | Two protectors, for end-for-end gybing Art. No. | | |
|-----------------|--|---|--|--|
| 59 | - | 535-586-02 | | |
| 61 | _ | 535-593-02 | | |
| 77 | 535-599-01 | 535-599-02 | | |
| 88 | 535-588-01 | 535-588-02 | | |
| 90 | 535-594-01 | 535-594-02 | | |



Bridle kit

Includes Ø4 mm HMPE* rope and stainless steel ring.

| Art. No. | For max spinnaker pole lenght, mm |
|------------|-----------------------------------|
| 613-051-04 | 3250 |
| 613-051-05 | 4500 |
| 613-051-06 | 5500 |

^{*} High modulus polyethene.

Exit box for trip line

For dip pole gybing, the trip line must exit through an exit box. For further information, see instruction 595-415-E on www.seldenmast.com.

| Art. No. | Dimensions, mm |
|------------|----------------|
| 505-069-11 | 21x9 |



Spinnaker halyard attachments





Masthead rig or fractional. Seldén offers a full range of single and double spinnaker halyard attachments.

| | Mast section | Single fitting Art. No. | Dimensions mm | Double fitting Art. No. | Dimensions mm | Remarks |
|---------|--|----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|------------------|--|
| Loop | Fits small mast sections | 508-034-01 | Ø 6 Width: 65 | | | |
| Bracket | E189-E206 R190-R213 C156-C227 F176-F228 | 508-182-01 | 86 x 100 | 508-191-01 | 86 x 100 | Max. RM: 60 kNm |
| Bracket | C245-C304 F246-F305 | 508-247-01 | 135 x 145 x 6 | | | Max. RM: 60 kNm |
| U-bolt | E224, E237 R214, R232, R260 C156-C285 F176-F286 | 508-023-01 | Ø 8 Width: 53 | | | Max. RM: 100 kNm |
| | E274 R290 C304 F305 | | Ø 12 Width: 70 | | | Max. RM: 180 kNm |
| | E321, E365 R290-R370 C285-C365 F324-F370 | | Ø 12 Width: 70 | | | With fitted lower washer Max. RM: 250 kNm |



Spinnaker pole attachments

Seldén has the right attachment for all your needs – dip pole or end-forend arrangement, RCB cars and slide cars, including cars for vertical pole stowage.

Jockey poles, fixed eye

Inner diameter 30 mm

| Mast section | Art. No. |
|--|------------|
| E155, E170, E177, E189 E206, E224, E237, E274 D137, D146, D160 | 534-509-01 |
| R190, R214, R213, R235 R232, R260, R290 All C-sections and F-sections | 534-514-01 |

Spinnaker poles, fixed eye

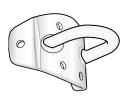
Inner diameter 30 mm

| Mast section | Art. No. |
|--|-----------------|
| P90, E122, C156 | 534-531-01 |
| P100, P111, E130, D121, D129, E138, E155, D160, R190 R213, C137, C153, C175-C227, F176-F228 | , 534-528-01 |
| E170, E177, E189, E206, D146, R235, R232, R260, R290 C245-C304, F246-F265 | , 534-529-01 |
| E224, E237, E274 | 534-507-01 |
| F286-F305 | 534-529-02 |

Modify base to match front radius of section.



Art. No. 534-528.



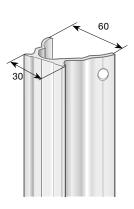
Art. No. 534-529.



Art. No. 511-585-04.

Spinnaker pole cars, RCB





| Type of car | | Art. No. 1:1 purchase | Art. No. 2:1 purchase | Track width mm | Spinnaker pole end fitting, Art. No. | Max. RM |
|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--|------------|
| ON THE REAL PROPERTY. | 10° car | 511-585-06 | 511-585-16 | 30 | - | 120 kNm |
| 100 | 10° car for vertical pole stowage | 511-585-01 | 511-585-11 | 30 | 534-865 Small 534-854 Medium | 120 kNm |
| | 10° bayonet car | 511-585-04 | 511-585-14 | 30 | 534-778 | 120 kNm |
| | Ring car with eyes for lift and downhaul | 511-585-03 | 511-585-13 | 30 | 534-865 Small 534-854 Medium | 120 kNm |
| | 10° bayonet | 511-585-29 | 511-585-39 | 30 | 534-798-04 | 120 kNm |
| | 10° vertical pole stowage, double car with bayonet | 511-585-05 | | 30 | 534-778 | 240 kNm |
| | 0° standard double car with bayonet | 511-585-07 | | 30 | 534-778 | 240 kNm |
| | 10° vertical pole stowage, double car with bayonet | 511-585-28 | | 30 | 534-798-04 | 240 kNm |
| | 0° standard double car with bayonet | 511-585-30 | | 30 | 534-798-04 | 240 kNm |



Spinnaker pole sliders

| Type of slider | | Art. No. | Ring inner dia., mm | Track width mm | Spinnaker pole end fitting, Art. No. | Max. RM | Sliding inserts Art. No. |
|----------------|-------------------------------|-------------|------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|
| هـ | Ring slider with | 511-505-01 | 30 | 25 | 534-865/534-854 | 45 kNm | 530-705 |
| | locking device. | 511-526-01 | - | 32 | | | 530-712 |
| © | | | | | | | |
| A | Ring slider | 511-536-01 | 30 | 32 | | 45 kNm | 530-712 |
| | with eyes for | 511-536-02 | | RCB 30 | | 120 kNm | 530-717 |
| 25 | lift and downhaul. | | | 25 | | 45 kNm | 530-705 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | 10° slider fore vertical pole | 511-553-01* | | 25 | | 45 kNm | 530-705 |
| | stowage. | 511-554-01* | | 32 | | 45 kNm | 530-712 |
| | | 511-554-03* | | RCB 30 | ₩ | 75 kNm | 530-717 |
| | | 511-553-04 | With bayonet | 25 | 534-778 | 45 kNm | 530-705 |
| _ | | 511-554-02 | With bayonet | 32 | | 45 kNm | 530-712 |
| \cap | Slider with | 511-554-04 | With bayonet 10° | RCB 30 | | 75 kNm | 530-717 |
| | eyes for lift and | | | | | | |
| | downhaul. | | | | | | |

 $^{^{\}star}$ These sliders include toggle 534-800, designed for our composite end fittings (page 150).





Composite spinnaker pole fitting, Art. No. 534-865.



Composite spinnaker pole fitting, Art. No. 534-854.



Inboard end fitting, for bayonet slider. Art. nr. 534-778.



Outboard aluminium end fitting. Art. No. 534-777.

Spinnaker pole fittings

| End fitting | Material | Art. No. | Trip trigger function | Pole section | Adaptor Art. No. | |
|-------------|-----------|------------|-----------------------|--------------|---------------------|--|
| Small* | Composite | 534-865-01 | No | 48/48 | _ | |
| | | 534-865-03 | | 60/60 | 534-779 | |
| Medium* | | 534-854-01 | No | 72/72 | _ | |
| | | 534-854-11 | Yes | - | | |
| | | 534-854-03 | No | 84/84 | 534-781 | |
| | | 534-854-13 | Yes | | | |
| | | 534-854-04 | No | 96/96 | 534-782 | |
| | | 534-854-14 | Yes | | | |
| Outboard | Aluminium | 534-777-01 | Yes | 72/72 | _ | |
| | | 534-777-03 | | 84/84 | 534-781 | |
| | | 534-777-12 | | 96/96 | 534-782 | |
| | | 534-777-12 | | 99/99 | 534-782 | |
| | | 534-777-06 | | 111/111 | 534-801 | |
| Inboard | | 534-778-01 | _ | 72/72 | - | |
| | | 534-778-02 | | 84/84 | 534-781 | |
| | | 534-778-04 | | 96/96 | 534-782 | |
| | | 534-778-04 | | 99/99 | 534-782 | |
| | | 534-778-06 | | 111/111 | 534-801 | |

^{*} Designed for 30 mm mast eyes.

Jockey pole fitting, outboard end



Jockey pole fitting.

| End fitting | Art. No. | Pole section dia., mm | Adaptor Art. No. |
|-------------|------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Small | 534-964-01 | 48 | - |
| | 534-964-02 | 60 | 534-779 |
| Medium | 534-965-01 | 72 | _ |
| | 534-965-02 | 84 | 534-781 |
| | 534-965-03 | 96 | 534-782 |

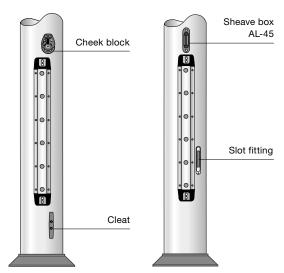


Spinnaker pole heel lift system



The heel lift system provides effortless spinnaker handling and allows the crew to set the spinnaker in the perfect position.

Tracks not included in the heel lifting system. See page 153.

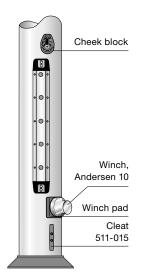


C175-F246, E122-E206: Art. No. 405-001-81 (cleat Art. No. 511-016*). C227-F246, E177-E206:

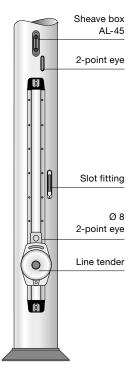
C264-F305, E237-E274:

Operation from cockpit.

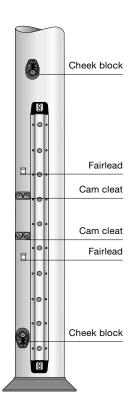
Art. No. 538-508-06.



Art. No. 406-001-87.



Art. No. 538-508-11.



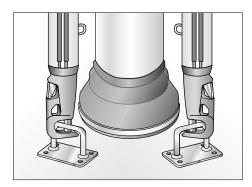
C175-C245:

Art. No. 405-001-85.

Art. No. 406-001-85.

*For more information about cleats, see page 5.

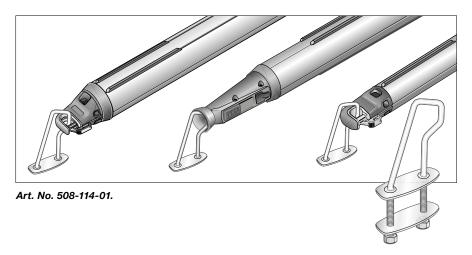
Stowage brackets



Art. No. 405-001-82 (cleat Art. No. 511-031*).

Art. No. 406-001-83 (cleat Art. No. 511-015*).

Art. No. 508-145. Art. No. 508-398.



Vertical pole stowage

| Mast section | Mast section Track width 25 mm, radius 34*, ** Length 1700 mm, Art. No. 515-504-01 Length 3400 mm, Art. No. 515-512-01 | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| E122, E130 D137, E138 | A | Vertical pole stowage | Vertical pole stowage | | | | | | | |
| E155, D160 R190, R213 R235 C156-C264 F176-F265 | Test live in the second | End-for-end slider for pole sections 48/48-96/96 Carbon 47/47 and 88/88 Art. No. 511-553-01 | Bayonet slider for pole sections 72/72 and 84/84 Carbon 77/77-118/118 Art. No. 511-553-04 | Ring slider with locking device Art. No. 511-505-01 | | | | | | |
| | | Spi-pole lift system, see page 152 | | | | | | | | |
| | Loop + support Art. No. 508-090-02 | | | | | | | | | |

^{*} For yachts with an RM over 25 kNm fit track with double pop rivets. Art. No. 167-018 (Ø 4.8x12.7 mm). 14 extra pop rivets/track.

^{**} End stops and pop rivets included.

| Mast section | | Track incl. Ø 6.4x17.8 | mm pop rivets: . No. 515-567-02 Length 340 | • | | |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Ø 6.4x12.7 | | Vertical pole stowage | | End-for-end spinnake | r pole slider | |
| mm pop rivets: E170 D146, D160 R213, R235 C193-C264 F194-F265 Ø 6.4x17.8 mm pop rivets: R232, R260 | Track length | End-for-end slider for pole sections 72/72-96/96 Carbon 77/77-88/88 Art. No. 511-554-03 | End-for-end RCB spinnaker pole car for sections 72/72-96/96 Carbon 77/77-88/88 Art. No. 511-585-01 | Bayonet RCB spinnaker pole car for sections 72/72 and 111/111 Carbon 77/77-118/118 Art. No. 511-585-04 | Ring slider with eyes for lift and downhaul Art. No. 511-536-02 | RCB ring slider with eyes for lift and downhaul Art. No. 511-585-03 |
| C285 | | : | Spi-pole lift system, see page 1 | 152 | | |
| F286 | | Lo | oop + support Art. No. 508-09 | 90-02 | | |
| Ø 6.4x12.7 mm pop rivets: E177, E189 E206, E224 E237 | | Length 4800 mm, Art | mm pop rivets: Length 2400 . No. 515-553-02 mm pop rivets: Length 2400 | | | |
| C321* | | Vertical pole stowage | | | End-for-end spinnake | r pole slider |
| Ø 6.4x17.8 mm pop rivets: E274*, E365* R290*, F324* F305*, C365, | | End-for-end slider for pole sections 72/72-96/96 Carbon 77/77-88/88 Art. No. 511-554-03 | End-for-end RCB spinnaker pole car for sections 72/72-96/96, 72/72-111/111 Carbon 77/77-88/88 Art. No. 511-585-01 | Bayonet RCB spinnaker pole car for sections Carbon 77/77-118/118 Art. No. 511-585-04 | • | RCB ring slider with eyes for lift and downhaul Art. No. 511-585-03 |
| F370* | | | | | | |
| | | | Spi-pole lift system, see page 1 | | | |
| | | | oop + support Art. No. 508-09 | | | |
| | | Art. No. | . 508-212-02 for C304/F305/ | | | |

Calculate track length: Min. = Spinnaker Pole Length (SPL) minus 1500 mm. Max. = SPL minus 600 mm. If the spinnaker pole track passes a P-spreader bracket, "bedding" must be used. Art. No. 535-125 (L = 4000 mm).

Calculate length of pole heel lift rope: 2 x SPL + 2 metres.

^{*} Use stowage bracket Art. No. 508-145 or 508-398.

^{**} End stops and pop rivets included.



Gennaker bowsprit

Extendable gennaker bowsprit sold as a kit for deck mounting. Just fit the two stainless steel pad eyes to the deck in line with the bow bracket. The bracket is a stainless ring with a low friction polyamide inner lining through which the bowsprit slides into its "active" position. After the gennaker is doused, the bowsprit can slide back and be secured to the aft eye. If required,

it can be quickly removed and stowed securely below.

The gennaker tackline runs through the bowsprit, entering and leaving via well rounded holes, and then aft to the cockpit. An alternative is to fit an external tack block at the outboard end.

- · Gives the gennaker more clear air
- Facilitates rapid gybing
- Always ready for quick extension
- · Makes for fast and efficient gennaker handling
- Improves performance when gennaker sailing
- Can be fitted to most yachts
- Available in carbon or aluminium









Spring-loaded locking device for safe and easy handling.

Bowsprit kits

The kit includes: Aluminium or carbon bowsprit section, inboard end fitting with plunger, outboard end fitting, 2 stainless steel pad eyes, instructions.

| | Description | Dimension | (mm) | Art. No. |
|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|------------|
| | G072 | Ø72/72 | L=< 2080 mm | 072-072-70 |
| Aluminium | G075 | Ø75/75 | L=< 2230 mm | 075-075-70 |
| | G087 | Ø87/87 | L=< 2270 mm | 087-087-70 |
| | G099 | Ø99/99 | L=< 3160 mm | 099-099-70 |
| | GC076 | Ø76/76 | L=< 3000 mm | 076-076-70 |
| | GC088 | Ø88/88 | L=< 3000 mm | 088-088-70 |
| Carbon | GC089 | Ø89/89 | L=< 3000 mm | 089-089-70 |
| | GC100 | Ø100/100 | L=< 3000 mm | 100-100-70 |
| | GC101 | Ø101/101 | L=< 3000 mm | 101-101-70 |



Side mounted installation on stem head anchor fitting



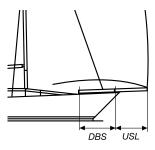
Bow fittings on some boats can be integrated with the bow anchor fitting.

Bow bracket

| | Bowsprit, diameter (mm) | Art. No. |
|--|---------------------------------|------------|
| Stainless steel bow bracket with | Ø 72/72 | 508-783-01 |
| PA inner lining. To be bolted to deck or rail. | Ø 75/75 Ø 76/76 | 508-783-02 |
| | Ø 87/87 Ø 88/88 Ø 89/89 | 508-783-04 |
| | Ø 99/99 Ø 100/100 Ø 101/101 | 508-794-05 |
| Stainless steel bow ring with PA inner | Ø 72/72 | 508-758-01 |
| lining. Can be welded to bow anchor fitting or sturdy pulpit. | Ø 75/75 Ø 76/76 | 508-758-02 |
| many or starty parpia | Ø 87/87 Ø 88/88 Ø 89/89 | 508-758-04 |
| | Ø 99/99 Ø 100/100 Ø 101/101 | 508-757-05 |
| Stainless steel bow fitting with PA inner | Ø 72/72 | 508-782-01 |
| lining bushing. Can be integrated with some bow anchor fittings (e.g. Jeanneau). | Ø 75/75 Ø 76/76 | 508-782-02 |
| Width of base: 175 mm. Fitted with Ø 12 mm bolt. | Ø 87/87 Ø 88/88 Ø 89/89 | 508-782-04 |
| 90° bracket and bow ring for assembly on | Ø 72/72 | 508-834-11 |
| bow anchor fitting. | Ø 75/75 Ø 76/76 | 508-834-12 |
| | Ø 87/87 Ø 88/88 Ø 89/89 | 508-834-14 |
| | Ø 99/99 Ø 100/100 Ø 101/101 | 508-834-15 |

Dimensioning for gennaker, Aluminium

| RM | Approx. | G | 072 | G | 75 | GC | 87 | G | 99 |
|--------------|--------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 30° (kNm) | displ. (tonnes) | Max USL | Min DBS | Max USL | Min DBS | Max USL | Min DBS | Max USL | Min DBS |
| 8 | 1.7 | 1500 | 580 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 2.1 | 1500 | 580 | | | | | | |
| 12 | 2.4 | 1500 | 580 | | | | | | |
| 14 | 2.8 | 980 | 580 | | | | | | |
| 16 | 3.1 | 890 | 580 | 1580 | 600 | | | | |
| 18 | 3.4 | 820 | 580 | 1450 | 600 | | | | |
| 20 | 3.7 | 760 | 580 | 1340 | 600 | | | | |
| 25 | 4.5 | 650 | 580 | 1140 | 600 | 1460 | 700 | 1930 | 800 |
| 30 | 5.2 | 570 | 580 | 1000 | 600 | 1280 | 700 | 1690 | 800 |
| 35 | 5.9 | 510 | 580 | 900 | 600 | 1150 | 730 | 1510 | 880 |
| 40 | 6.7 | 460 | 580 | 820 | 610 | 1040 | 780 | 1380 | 930 |
| 45 | 7.3 | | | 750 | 650 | 960 | 830 | 1270 | 990 |
| 50 | 8.0 | | | 700 | 700 | 890 | 890 | 1170 | 1050 |
| 55 | 8.7 | | | 650 | 750 | 830 | 960 | 1100 | 1120 |
| 60 | 9.3 | | | 610 | 810 | 780 | 1030 | 1030 | 1200 |
| 65 | 10.0 | | | 580 | 880 | 740 | 1130 | 970 | 1280 |
| 70 | 10.6 | | | | | 700 | 1220 | 920 | 1380 |
| 75 | 11.3 | | | | | 670 | 1350 | 880 | 1500 |
| 80 | 11.9 | | | | | 640 | 1490 | 840 | 1640 |
| 85 | 12.5 | | | | | 610 | 1650 | 800 | 1780 |
| 90 | 13.1 | | | | | | | 770 | 1960 |
| 95 | 13.8 | | | | | | | 740 | 1) |
| 100 | 14.4 | | | | | | | 720 | 1) |
| 105 | 15.6 | | | | | | | 690 | 1) |
| 110 | 16.0 | | | | | | | 670 | 1) |
| 115 | 16.1 | | | | | | | 650 | 1) |
| 120 | 16.7 | | | | | | | 630 | 1) |
| 125 | 17.3 | | | | | | | 610 | 1) |
| 130 | 17.9 | | | | | | | 600 | 1) |
| 135 | 18.5 | | | | | | | 580 | 1) |
| 140 | 19.0 | | | | | | | 570 | 1) |
| 145 | 19.6 | | | | | | | 550 | 1) |
| 150 | 20.2 | | | | | | | 540 | 1) |
| 155 | 21 | | | | | | | 530 | 1) |



DBS = Distance between support. USL = Unsupported length.



Bold numbers mean min DBS is limited by bowring capacity. If a custom bowring is used, the min DBS is 8 x pole diameter.

1) No standard bow bracket is available. If a custom bowring is used, the min DBS is 8 x pole diameter.

Dimensioning for Code 0, Aluminium

| RM | Approx. | GC | 72 | G | G075 | | 87 | G099 | |
|--------------|--------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 30° (kNm) | displ. (tonnes) | Max USL | Min DBS | Max USL | Min DBS | Max USL | Min DBS | Max USL | Min DBS |
| 8 | 1.7 | 580 | 580 | 1020 | 600 | 1300 | 700 | 1720 | 820 |
| 10 | 2.1 | 490 | 580 | 870 | 600 | 1110 | 740 | 1460 | 890 |
| 12 | 2.4 | 430 | 580 | 760 | 640 | 980 | 830 | 1280 | 970 |
| 14 | 2.8 | 390 | 580 | 680 | 710 | 870 | 910 | 1150 | 1070 |
| 16 | 3.1 | 350 | 580 | 620 | 800 | 790 | 1010 | 1050 | 1190 |
| 18 | 3.4 | 330 | 580 | 570 | 900 | 730 | 1150 | 960 | 1310 |
| 20 | 3.7 | 300 | 580 | 530 | 1030 | 680 | 1310 | 890 | 1470 |
| 25 | 4.5 | | | 450 | 1530 | 580 | 1) | 760 | 2050 |
| 30 | 5.2 | | | 400 | 1) | 510 | 1) | 760 | 1) |
| 35 | 5.9 | | | | | | | 600 | 1) |
| 40 | 6.7 | | | | | | | 540 | 1) |

Bold numbers mean min DBS is limited by bowring capacity. If a custom bowring is used, the min DBS is 8 x pole diameter.

1) No standard bow bracket is available. If a custom bowring is used, the min DBS is 8 x pole diameter.

Dimensioning for gennaker, Carbon

| RM | Approx. | GC | 076 | GC | 088 | GC | 089 | GC | 100 | GC | 101 |
|-------|----------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 30° | displ. | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min |
| (kNm) | (tonnes) | USL | DBS | USL | DBS | USL | DBS | USL | DBS | USL | DBS |
| 8 | 1.7 | 1500 | 610 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 2.1 | 1500 | 610 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 2.4 | 1500 | 610 | 1500 | 700 | | | | | | |
| 14 | 2.8 | 1490 | 610 | 1500 | 700 | | | | | | |
| 16 | 3.1 | 1360 | 610 | 1500 | 700 | | | | | | |
| 18 | 3.4 | 1240 | 610 | 1500 | 700 | 1500 | 710 | | | | |
| 20 | 3.7 | 1150 | 610 | 1500 | 700 | 1500 | 710 | | | | |
| 25 | 4.5 | 980 | 610 | 1300 | 700 | 1470 | 710 | 1500 | 800 | | |
| 30 | 5.2 | 860 | 610 | 1140 | 700 | 1290 | 710 | 1500 | 800 | | |
| 35 | 5.9 | 770 | 610 | 1020 | 700 | 1150 | 730 | 1500 | 870 | | |
| 40 | 6.7 | 700 | 610 | 930 | 700 | 1050 | 780 | 1430 | 970 | 1500 | 1010 |
| 45 | 7.3 | 650 | 610 | 860 | 740 | 970 | 840 | 1320 | 1030 | 1500 | 1170 |
| 50 | 8.0 | 600 | 610 | 800 | 800 | 900 | 900 | 1220 | 1090 | 1470 | 1310 |
| 55 | 8.7 | 560 | 650 | 740 | 850 | 840 | 970 | 1140 | 1170 | 1380 | 1410 |
| 60 | 9.3 | 530 | 700 | 700 | 930 | 790 | 1040 | 1070 | 1240 | 1290 | 1500 |
| 65 | 10.0 | 500 | 760 | 660 | 1000 | 740 | 1130 | 1010 | 1340 | 1220 | 1610 |
| 70 | 10.6 | | | 630 | 1100 | 700 | 1220 | 960 | 1440 | 1160 | 1740 |
| 75 | 11.3 | | | 600 | 1210 | 670 | 1350 | 910 | 1550 | 1100 | 1880 |
| 80 | 11.9 | | | | | 640 | 1490 | 870 | 1690 | 1050 | 2040 |
| 85 | 12.5 | | | | | 610 | 1650 | 840 | 1860 | 1010 | 2240 |
| 90 | 13.1 | | | | | | | 800 | 2040 | 970 | 2470 |
| 95 | 13.8 | | | | | | | 770 | 1) | 930 | 1) |
| 100 | 14.4 | | | | | | | 740 | 1) | 900 | 1) |
| 105 | 15.6 | | | | | | | 720 | 1) | 870 | 1) |
| 110 | 16.0 | | | | | | | 700 | 1) | 840 | 1) |
| 115 | 16.1 | | | | | | | 670 | 1) | 810 | 1) |
| 120 | 16.7 | | | | | | | 650 | 1) | 790 | 1) |
| 125 | 17.3 | | | | | | | 640 | 1) | 770 | 1) |
| 130 | 17.9 | | | | | | | 620 | 1) | 750 | 1) |
| 135 | 18.5 | | | | | | | 600 | 1) | 730 | 1) |
| 140 | 19.0 | | | | | | | 590 | 1) | 710 | 1) |
| 145 | 19.6 | | | | | | | 570 | 1) | 690 | 1) |
| 150 | 20.2 | | | | | | | 560 | 1) | 670 | 1) |
| 155 | 21 | | | | | | | 550 | 1) | 660 | 1) |
| 160 | 22 | | | | | | | | | 640 | 1) |
| 165 | 24 | | | | | | | | | 630 | 1) |
| 170 | 25 | | | | | | | | | 620 | 1) |
| 175 | 26 | | | | | | | | | 600 | 1) |

Bold numbers mean min DBS is limited by bowring capacity. If a custom bowring is used, the min DBS is 8 x pole diameter.

1) No standard bow bracket is available. If a custom bowring is used, the min DBS is 8 x pole diameter.

Dimensioning for Code 0, Carbon

| RM | Approx. | | 076 | | 088 | | 089 | | 100 | GC | |
|--------------|--------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 30° (kNm) | displ. (tonnes) | Max USL | Min DBS |
| 8 | 1.7 | 880 | 610 | 1160 | 705 | 1310 | 710 | 1500 | 800 | | |
| 10 | 2.1 | 750 | 610 | 990 | 705 | 1120 | 750 | 1500 | 920 | | |
| 12 | 2.4 | 660 | 610 | 870 | 730 | 980 | 830 | 1330 | 1010 | 1500 | 1140 |
| 14 | 2.8 | 590 | 620 | 780 | 810 | 880 | 920 | 1190 | 1110 | 1440 | 1340 |
| 16 | 3.1 | 530 | 680 | 710 | 910 | 800 | 1030 | 1090 | 1230 | 1310 | 1480 |
| 18 | 3.4 | 490 | 770 | 650 | 1020 | 730 | 1150 | 1000 | 1360 | 1210 | 1650 |
| 20 | 3.7 | 460 | 890 | 600 | 1160 | 680 | 1310 | 930 | 1530 | 1120 | 1840 |
| 25 | 4.5 | | | 520 | 1770 | 580 | 1970 | 790 | 2130 | 950 | 2570 |
| 30 | 5.2 | | | | | | | 690 | 1) | 840 | 1) |
| 35 | 5.9 | | | | | | | 620 | 1) | 750 | 1) |
| 40 | 6.7 | | | | | | | 570 | 1) | 680 | 1) |
| 45 | 7.3 | | | | | | | 520 | 1) | 630 | 1) |
| 50 | 8.0 | | | | | | | | | 580 | 1) |
| 55 | 8.7 | | | | | | | | | 540 | 1) |
| 60 | 9.3 | | | | | | | | | 510 | 1) |

Bold numbers mean min DBS is limited by bowring capacity. If a custom bowring is used, the min DBS is 8 x pole diameter.

1) No standard bow bracket is available. If a custom bowring is used, the min DBS is 8 x pole diameter.



LIGHTS

| Masthead lights | 160 |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| Floodlights and steaming lights | 161 |
| Retro-fitting cables | 162 |
| Cable conduits | 162 |
| Cables and dimensions | 162 |

Compulsory lights

International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea, 1972, stipulate compulsory lights on all yachts. Seldén offers all the necessary lighting equipment to comply with the rules.

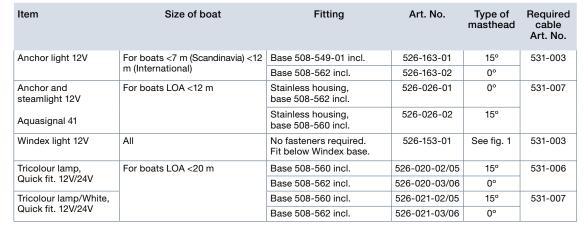


Tricolour/white with or without anchor light.



Anchor light Art. No. 526-163-01.

Masthead lights





Windex light

Masthead lights, LED Aquasignal 34 12/24V



Aquasignal 34

| Item | Size of boat | Fitting | Art. No. | Type of masthead | Required cable Art. No. |
|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------|------------------|-------------------------------|
| Anchor light | For boats LOA <50 m | Base 508-560 incl. | 526-036-02 | 15° | 531-038 |
| | Visibility 2nm | Base 508-562 incl. | 526-036-03 | 0° | |
| Tricolour light | For boats LOA <20 m | Base 508-560 incl. | 526-075-02 | 15° | 531-038 |
| | Visibility 2nm | Base 508-562 incl. | 526-075-03 | 0° | |
| Anchor light and | For boats LOA <20 m | Base 508-560 incl. | 526-038-02 | 15° | 531-037 |
| Tricolour light | Visibility 2nm | Base 508-562 incl. | 526-038-03 | 0° | |
| Steaming light with | For boats LOA <20 m | Base 508-560 incl. | 526-070-02 | 15° | 531-037 |
| anchor light | Visibility 2nm | Base 508-562 incl. | 526-070-03 | 0° | |

Spreader light, LED for T-spreaders (see page 30)

Black anodized with circular light beam. LED 3,6W, 12/24V. Ref. Installation manual, 595-326-E

| Item | Spreader | Art. No. | Kit includes | Additional parts |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|--|--|
| Flood light | T90-T131 | 526-182-01 | 1 light with housing and 1 m cable, screws, fairlead 508-609, pop-rivets, Male 3-pole | Female socket to fit on the mast: 532-030-03 Cable for installation in mast: 531-038 (2x0,5 mm2) |
| Up-light | | 526-182-02 | socket 532-031 | Max length 12V: 19 m 24V: 74 m |
| Flood light and Up-light | | 526-182-03 | 2 lights with housing and 1 m cable, screws, fairlead 508-609, pop-rivets, Male 3-pole socket 532-031, cable terminals, heat shrink. | Female socket to fit on the mast: 532-030-03 Cable for installation in mast: 531-037 (3x0,5 mm2) Max length 12V: 14 m 24V: 60 m |

Flood light and steaming light,LED

Recommended position: 27% of FH

| | Item | Size of boat | Fitting | Art. No. | Required Cable, Art. No. |
|-------|---|------------------------------|---|------------|-----------------------------|
| 725 J | Steaming light Hella Naviled Pro | LOA < 20 m Visibility 3nm | Base 535-614 (nylon) and self-tapping screws included. | 526-081-01 | 15 m cable included |
| | Steaming light Hella Naviled Pro | LOA < 50 m Visibility 5nm | Base 523-047 (alu) and 3-pole male- and female connectors included | 526-073-01 | 15 m cable included |
| | Steaming light with flood light (Hella/Cabin) | LOA < 20 m Visibility 3nm | Base 535-614 and self tapping screws included | 526-081-02 | 15 m cable included |

Flood light and steaming light

| Item | Size of boat | Fitting | Art. No. | Remarks | Required cable Art. No. |
|--|--|----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| Flood light, 12V/35W | All masts, front mounted | Black housing | 526-156-01* | Pop rivets | 513-006 |
| Flood light, 24V/50W | | | 526-156-02* | incl. | |
| Flood light, 12V/35W | | White housing | 526-156-03* | | |
| Flood light, 24V/50W | | | 526-156-04* | | |
| Steaming lights, 12V/10W Aquasignal 25 | For boats LOA <7 m (Scandinavia) <12 m (international) | Base 508-566 incl. | 526-015-01 | | 531-003 |
| Steaming lights, 12V/25W Aquasignal 41. Black composite | For boats LOA <12 m (Scandinavia) | Base 508-614 incl. | 526-009-03 | Screws incl. | 531-006 |
| Steaming lights, 24V/25W Aquasignal 41. Black composite | <20 m (international) | | 526-009-04 | | |
| Steaming lights, 12V/25W Aquasignal 50. Stainless steel | For boats LOA <20 m | Protection loop 508-519 incl. | 526-002-01 | Fasteners incl. | |
| Steaming lights, 24V/25W Aquasignal 50. Stainless steel | | | 526-002-02 | | |
| Protection loop, alum. (2 pcs) Aquasignal 50 | For use with Aquasignal s | steaming lights | 508-519-02 | | |
| Protection loop, stainless steel | E274, C304, F305 ar | nd bigger | 508-172-01 | | |

^{*} Light insert: 12V (Art. No. 532-154), 28V (Art. No. 532-155). O-ring for flood lights Art. No. 530-365.



Steaming light 526-009-03 and **flood light** 526-156-01

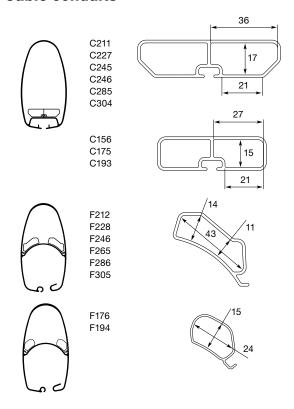


Nylon base for flood light. Suits most lights and mast sections. Art. No. 535-614.

Retro-fitting cables

For all D-sections, E-sections, P-sections and R-sections, please see our instruction "Running cables" 595-557-E. Also available from www.seldenmast.com.

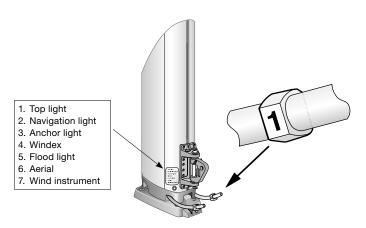
Cable conduits



Cables and dimensions

| Light | Effect | Cable length, m | Required cable area, mm ² |
|-----------------|--------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Anchor light | 10W | 0-33 | 1.5 |
| | | 33-55 | 2.5 |
| Steaming lights | 10W | 0-13 | 1.5 |
| and navigation | | 13-22 | 2.5 |
| lights | 25W | 0-5 | 1.5 |
| | | 5-9 | 2.5 |
| | | 9-14 | 4 |
| Floodlight | 45W | 7-12 | 2.5 |
| | | 12-20 | 4 |

All Seldén masts have a cable identification to facilitate connection when stepping the mast.



| Cable for: | Cable area, mm² | Art. No. | Remarks |
|----------------------------|--------------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Wind instrument | 10 x 0.25 | 531-012 | Ø 7.3 mm |
| Windex light, anchor | 2 x 1.5 | 531-003 | Ø 6.9 mm |
| light and steaming lights | | | |
| Tricolour/white/strobe | 4 x 2.5 | 531-018 | Ø 8.6 mm |
| Tricolour lamp, flood- | 2 x 2.5 | 531-006 | Ø 7.6 mm |
| light and steaming lights | | | |
| Tricolour lamp/white, | 3 x 2.5 | 531-007 | Ø 8.1 mm |
| anchor and steaming lights | | | |
| Aerial | RG 213U | 531-010 | 50 ohm (min. for VHF- |
| | | | radio according to |
| | | | German standard) |
| | | | Ø 10.2 mm (Cable terminal |
| | | | Art. No. 532-021) |
| | RG 58U | 531-024 | 50 ohm, Ø 5.4 mm |
| | | | (Cable terminal |
| | | | Art. No. 532-023) |







Cable support Protects the cable from wear in the exit area. Lead the cable out through a Ø 14 mm hole, jam the support onto the cable and plug the hole. Max cable size: 2 x 2.5 mm² (Ø 7.6 mm). Art. No. 532-105.



All our rig fittings are manufactured using the very latest in production technology, to achieve maximum durability and corrosion resistance. All product development work is carried out at Seldén's own development department in Sweden.

We retain complete control over every aspect of the whole design and manufacturing process. By doing this, we can guarantee quality, and ensure that you get the most out of your rig.

RIG FITTINGS



| Chrome bronze rigging screws | 166 |
|--|-----|
| Backstay tensioners | 172 |
| Rigging screw covers | 173 |
| Hints | 173 |
| Fittings | 174 |
| Toggles | 178 |
| Split pin, split rings and clevis pin | 179 |
| Sheaves, bridles plates and insulators | 181 |

Chrome bronze rigging screws



Bronze, like stainless steel, is very strong and highly resistant to corrosion. By making the body of the rigging screw in chrome plated aluminium bronze and the terminals in high grade marine stainless steel, we have reduced the risk of the thread seizing up under heavy loads. A design feature which gives you a product that performs better and lasts even longer. All Seldén rig screws are locked with split pins through the threaded terminals. A safe and proven method.

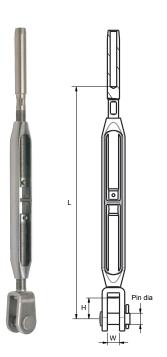


Fork + Fork

| Art. no. | Thread | Leng | th (L) | Clevis pin | Internal | Internal | Breaking |
|-------------|-------------|------------|--------|------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------|
| | size UNF | Min. mm | mı | | fork height mm (H) | fork width mm (W) | load kN |
| 174-321-01 | 1/4" | 135 | 205 | 6.5 | 12 | 7 | 15.5 |
| 174-322-01 | 5/16" | 166 | 246 | 8 | 15 | 8 | 24.5 |
| 174-323-01 | 3/8" | 197 | 298 | 9.5 | 18 | 10 | 34.5 |
| 174-324-01 | 7/16" | 233 | 342 | 11 | 18 | 12 | 47.5 |
| 174-325-01 | 1/2" | 268 | 413 | 13 | 24 | 14 | 62 |
| 174-326-01 | 5/8" | 318 | 488 | 15.8 | 30 | 16 | 95 |
| 174-327-01 | 3/4" | 370 | 572 | 15.8 | 32 | 20 | 125 |
| 174-327-02 | 3/4" | 370 | 572 | 19 | 32 | 20 | 125 |
| 174-328-01 | 7/8" | 443 | 676 | 19 | 45 | 22 | 180 |
| 174-328-02 | 7/8" | 443 | 676 | 22 | 45 | 22 | 180 |
| 174-329-50* | 1" | 670 | 970 | 22 | 60 | 28 | 280 |
| 174-329-51* | 1" | 670 | 970 | 25 | 60 | 28 | 280 |
| 174-331-50* | 1 1/4" | 770 | 1120 | 29 | 70 | 31 | 320 |

^{*}toggle fork + toggle fork

Fork + Stud terminal



| Art. no. | Thread size | Wire dia. | Leng | th (L) | Clevis pin dia. | Internal fork height | Internal fork width | Breaking load |
|------------|-------------|--------------|------------|------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| | UNF | mm | Min. mm | Max. mm | mm | mm (H) | mm (W) | kN |
| 174-321-05 | 1/4" | 3 | 139 | 204 | 6.5 | 12 | 7 | 15.5 |
| 174-321-06 | 1/4" | 4 | 139 | 204 | 6.5 | 12 | 7 | 15.5 |
| 174-322-05 | 5/16" | 4 | 164 | 237 | 8 | 15 | 8 | 24.5 |
| 174-322-06 | 5/16" | 5 | 176 | 249 | 8 | 15 | 8 | 24.5 |
| 174-323-05 | 3/8" | 5 | 201 | 290 | 9.5 | 18 | 10 | 34.5 |
| 174-323-06 | 3/8" | 6 | 200 | 289 | 9.5 | 18 | 10 | 34.5 |
| 174-324-05 | 7/16" | 6 | 231 | 338 | 11 | 18 | 12 | 47.5 |
| 174-324-06 | 7/16" | 7 | 231 | 338 | 11 | 18 | 12 | 47.5 |
| 174-325-05 | 1/2" | 7 | 261 | 390 | 13 | 24 | 14 | 62 |
| 174-325-06 | 1/2" | 8 | 258 | 387 | 13 | 24 | 14 | 62 |
| 174-326-05 | 5/8" | 8 | 298 | 446 | 15.8 | 30 | 16 | 95 |
| 174-326-06 | 5/8" | 10 | 303 | 451 | 15.8 | 30 | 16 | 95 |
| 174-327-05 | 3/4" | 10 | 354 | 532 | 15.8 | 32 | 20 | 125 |
| 174-327-06 | 3/4" | 12 | 356 | 534 | 15.8 | 32 | 20 | 125 |
| 174-327-07 | 3/4" | 10 | 354 | 532 | 19 | 32 | 20 | 125 |
| 174-327-08 | 3/4" | 12 | 356 | 534 | 19 | 32 | 20 | 125 |
| 174-328-05 | 7/8" | 12 | 428 | 635 | 19 | 45 | 22 | 180 |
| 174-328-06 | 7/8" | 14 | 436 | 648 | 19 | 45 | 22 | 180 |
| 174-328-07 | 7/8" | 12 | 428 | 635 | 22 | 45 | 22 | 180 |
| 174-328-08 | 7/8" | 14 | 436 | 648 | 22 | 45 | 22 | 180 |

Important note on 5/8" rigging screws

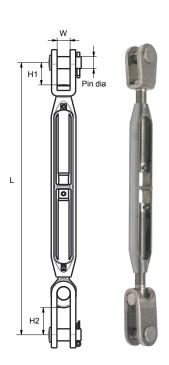
Back in 1998 we changed the clevis pin diameter from \varnothing 13 mm to \varnothing 15.8 mm. When upgrading to new rigging screws on a boat built prior to this change, the clevis pin will most likely be bigger than the chain plate hole. The \varnothing 15.8 mm clevis pin has to be replaced by one \varnothing 13 pin and two bushings.



Conversion kit, Art. No. 306-558-03.

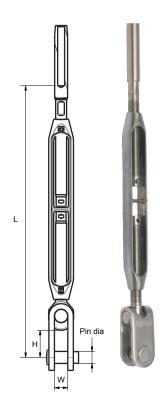
Toggle Fork + Fork

| Art. no. | Thread size UNF | Leng Min. mm | th (L) Max. mm | Clevis pin dia. mm | Toggel fork internal fork height, mm (H ²) | Internal fork height, mm (H ¹) | Internal fork width mm (W) | Breaking load kN |
|------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---|---|----------------------------------|------------------------|
| 174-321-13 | 1/4" | 150 | 220 | 6.5 | 15 | 12.5 | 7 | 15.5 |
| 174-322-13 | 5/16" | 184 | 264 | 8 | 19 | 15 | 8 | 24.5 |
| 174-323-13 | 3/8" | 220 | 321 | 10 | 22 | 18 | 10 | 34.5 |
| 174-324-13 | 7/16" | 252 | 373 | 11 | 23,5 | 18 | 12 | 47.5 |
| 174-325-13 | 1/2" | 294 | 439 | 13 | 30 | 24 | 14 | 62 |
| 174-326-13 | 5/8" | 352 | 522 | 15.8 | 39.5 | 31 | 16 | 95 |
| 174-327-13 | 3/4" | 411 | 612 | 15.8 | 40.50 | 32 | 20 | 125 |
| 174-327-14 | 3/4" | 411 | 612 | 19 | 40.50 | 32 | 20 | 125 |
| 174-328-13 | 7/8" | 495 | 676 | 19 | 55 | 45 | 23 | 180 |
| 174-328-14 | 7/8" | 495 | 676 | 22 | 55 | 45 | 23 | 180 |



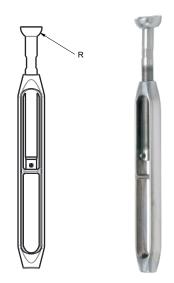
Toggle fork + Stud terminal

| Art. no. | Thread size UNF | Wire dia. mm | Leng Min. mm | th (L) Max. mm | Clevis pin dia. mm | Toggel fork internal fork height, mm (H) | Internal fork width mm (W) | Breaking load kN |
|------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---|----------------------------------|------------------------|
| 174-321-39 | 1/4" | 3 | 155 | 225 | 6.5 | 15 | 7 | 15.5 |
| 174-321-40 | 1/4" | 4 | 155 | 225 | 6.5 | 15 | 7 | 15.5 |
| 174-322-39 | 5/16" | 4 | 178 | 262 | 8 | 19 | 8 | 24.5 |
| 174-322-40 | 5/16" | 5 | 178 | 262 | 8 | 19 | 8 | 24.5 |
| 174-323-39 | 3/8" | 5 | 223 | 324 | 9.5 | 22 | 10 | 34.5 |
| 174-323-40 | 3/8" | 6 | 223 | 324 | 9.5 | 22 | 10 | 34.5 |
| 174-324-39 | 7/16" | 6 | 250 | 371 | 11 | 23.50 | 12 | 47.5 |
| 174-324-40 | 7/16" | 7 | 250 | 371 | 11 | 23.50 | 12 | 47.5 |
| 174-325-39 | 1/2" | 7 | 292 | 437 | 13 | 30 | 14 | 62 |
| 174-325-40 | 1/2" | 8 | 292 | 437 | 13 | 30 | 14 | 62 |
| 174-326-39 | 5/8" | 8 | 337 | 507 | 15.8 | 39.5 | 18 | 95 |
| 174-326-40 | 5/8" | 10 | 337 | 507 | 15.8 | 39.5 | 18 | 95 |
| 174-327-39 | 3/4" | 10 | 402 | 603 | 15.8 | 40.5 | 20 | 125 |
| 174-327-40 | 3/4" | 12 | 402 | 603 | 15.8 | 40.5 | 20 | 125 |
| 174-327-41 | 3/4" | 10 | 402 | 603 | 19 | 40.5 | 20 | 125 |
| 174-327-42 | 3/4" | 12 | 402 | 603 | 19 | 40.5 | 20 | 125 |
| 174-328-39 | 7/8" | 12 | 482 | 705 | 19 | 55 | 25 | 180 |
| 174-328-40 | 7/8" | 14 | 482 | 705 | 19 | 55 | 25 | 180 |
| 174-328-41 | 7/8" | 12 | 482 | 705 | 22 | 55 | 25 | 180 |
| 174-328-42 | 7/8" | 14 | 482 | 705 | 22 | 55 | 25 | 180 |
| 174-329-09 | 1"(22) | 14 | 350 | 650 | 22 | 60 | 28 | 280 |
| 174-329-10 | 1"(22) | 16 | 350 | 650 | 22 | 60 | 28 | 280 |
| 174-329-11 | 1" | 14 | 612 | 912 | 25 | 60 | 28 | 280 |
| 174-329-12 | 1" | 16 | 612 | 912 | 25 | 60 | 28 | 280 |
| 174-331-12 | 1 1/4" | 19 | 415 | 765 | 29 | 70 | 31 | 320 |



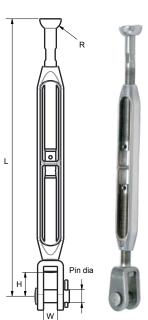
Open + Stemball

| Art. No. | Thread size UNF | Radius (R) | Breaking load kN |
|------------|-----------------------|------------|------------------------|
| 174-321-18 | 1/4" | 9 | 15.5 |
| 174-321-19 | 1/4" | 11 | 15.5 |
| 174-322-18 | 5/16" | 9 | 24.5 |
| 174-322-19 | 5/16" | 11 | 24.5 |
| 174-322-20 | 5/16" | 14 | 24.5 |
| 174-323-18 | 3/8" | 11 | 34.5 |
| 174-323-19 | 3/8" | 14 | 34.5 |
| 174-324-18 | 7/16" | 11 | 47.5 |
| 174-324-19 | 7/16" | 14 | 47.5 |
| 174-325-18 | 1/2" | 11 | 62 |
| 174-325-19 | 1/2" | 14 | 62 |
| 174-326-18 | 5/8" | 14 | 95 |



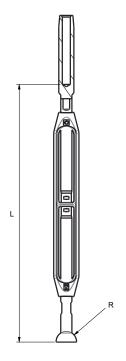
Fork + Stemball

| Art. No. | Thread size UNF | Leng Min. mm | th (L) Max. mm | Clevis pin dia. mm | Radius (R) | Internal fork height mm (H) | Internal fork width mm (W) | Breaking load kN |
|------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|
| 174-321-34 | 1/4" | 156 | 220 | 6.5 | 9 | 12 | 7 | 15.5 |
| 174-321-35 | 1/4" | 156 | 220 | 6.5 | 11 | 12 | 7 | 15.5 |
| 174-322-34 | 5/16" | 182 | 266 | 8 | 9 | 15 | 8 | 24.5 |
| 174-322-35 | 5/16" | 182 | 266 | 8 | 11 | 15 | 8 | 24.5 |
| 174-322-36 | 5/16" | 182 | 266 | 8 | 14 | 15 | 8 | 24.5 |
| 174-323-34 | 3/8" | 209 | 303 | 9.5 | 11 | 18 | 10 | 34.5 |
| 174-323-35 | 3/8" | 209 | 303 | 9.5 | 14 | 18 | 10 | 34.5 |
| 174-324-34 | 7/16" | 244 | 368 | 11 | 11 | 18 | 12 | 47.5 |
| 174-324-35 | 7/16" | 244 | 368 | 11 | 14 | 18 | 12 | 47.5 |
| 174-325-34 | 1/2" | 280 | 425 | 13 | 11 | 24 | 14 | 62 |
| 174-325-35 | 1/2" | 280 | 425 | 13 | 14 | 24 | 14 | 62 |
| 174-326-34 | 5/8" | 326 | 496 | 15.8 | 14 | 31 | 16 | 95 |



Stemball + Stud terminal

| Art. No. | Thread | Wire | Length (L) | | Radius (R) | Breaking |
|------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| | size UNF | dia. mm | Min. mm | Max. mm | | load kN |
| 174-321-15 | 1/4" | 3 | 161 | 231 | 9 | 15.5 |
| 174-321-16 | 1/4" | 3 | 161 | 231 | 11 | 15.5 |
| 174-321-17 | 1/4" | 4 | 161 | 231 | 11 | 15.5 |
| 174-321-23 | 1/4" | 4 | 161 | 231 | 9 | 15.5 |
| 174-322-15 | 5/16" | 5 | 191 | 271 | 9 | 24.5 |
| 174-322-16 | 5/16" | 5 | 191 | 271 | 11 | 24.5 |
| 174-322-17 | 5/16" | 5 | 191 | 271 | 14 | 24.5 |
| 174-323-15 | 3/8" | 6 | 211 | 312 | 11 | 34.5 |
| 174-323-16 | 3/8" | 6 | 211 | 312 | 14 | 34.5 |
| 174-324-15 | 7/16" | 7 | 248 | 369 | 11 | 47.5 |
| 174-324-16 | 7/16" | 7 | 248 | 369 | 14 | 47.5 |
| 174-325-15 | 1/2" | 8 | 273 | 418 | 11 | 62 |
| 174-325-16 | 1/2" | 8 | 273 | 418 | 14 | 62 |
| 174-326-15 | 5/8" | 10 | 314 | 484 | 14 | 95 |





Open + Stud terminal

| Art. No. | Thread size UNF | Wire dia. mm | Breaking load kN |
|------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| 174-321-30 | 1/4" | 3 | 15.5 |
| 174-321-31 | 1/4" | 4 | 15.5 |
| 174-322-30 | 5/16" | 4 | 24.5 |
| 174-322-31 | 5/16" | 5 | 24.5 |
| 174-323-30 | 3/8" | 5 | 34.5 |
| 174-323-31 | 3/8" | 6 | 34.5 |
| 174-324-30 | 7/16" | 6 | 47.5 |
| 174-324-31 | 7/16" | 7 | 47.5 |
| 174-325-30 | 1/2" | 7 | 62 |
| 174-325-31 | 1/2" | 8 | 62 |
| 174-326-30 | 5/8" | 8 | 95 |
| 174-326-31 | 5/8" | 10 | 95 |
| 174-327-30 | 3/4" | 10 | 125 |
| 174-327-31 | 3/4" | 12 | 125 |
| 174-328-30 | 7/8" | 12 | 180 |
| 174-328-31 | 7/8" | 14 | 180 |



Eye + Stud terminal

| Art. No. | Thread | Wire | Leng | th (L) | Eye, | Breaking |
|------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------|------------|
| | size UNF | dia. mm | Min. mm | Max. mm | Ø mm | load kN |
| 174-321-45 | 1/4" | 3 | 60 | 125 | 6.5 | 15.5 |
| 174-321-46 | 1/4" | 4 | 60 | 125 | 6.5 | 15.5 |
| 174-322-45 | 5/16" | 4 | 76 | 149 | 8 | 24.5 |
| 174-322-46 | 5/16" | 5 | 76 | 149 | 8 | 24.5 |
| 174-323-45 | 3/8" | 5 | 92 | 180 | 10.5 | 34.5 |
| 174-323-46 | 3/8" | 6 | 92 | 180 | 10.5 | 34.5 |
| 174-324-45 | 7/16" | 6 | 104 | 225 | 11.5 | 47.5 |
| 174-324-46 | 7/16" | 7 | 107 | 215 | 11.5 | 47.5 |
| 174-325-45 | 1/2" | 7 | 117 | 262 | 13.5 | 62 |
| 174-325-46 | 1/2" | 8 | 117 | 262 | 13.5 | 62 |
| 174-326-45 | 5/8" | 8 | 137 | 307 | 16.5 | 95 |
| 174-326-46 | 5/8" | 10 | 137 | 307 | 16.5 | 95 |
| 174-327-45 | 3/4" | 10 | 168 | 369 | 19.2 | 125 |
| 174-327-46 | 3/4" | 12 | 168 | 369 | 19.2 | 125 |
| 174-328-45 | 7/8" | 12 | 195 | 402 | 22.5 | 180 |
| 174-328-46 | 7/8" | 14 | 195 | 402 | 22.5 | 180 |



Stud + T-terminal

| Art. No. | Thread size UNF | Wire dia. mm | Leng Min. mm | th (L) Max. mm | Breaking load kN |
|------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| 174-322-21 | 5/16" | 4 | 118 | 192 | 24.5 |
| 174-323-21 | 3/8" | 5 | 135 | 226 | 34.5 |
| 174-324-21 | 7/16" | 6 | 149 | 271 | 47.5 |

Open + Toggle fork

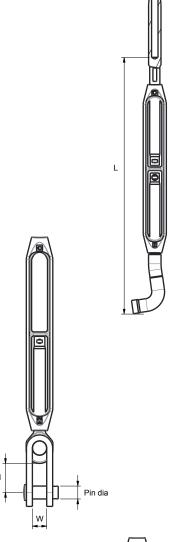
| Art. No. | Thread size UNF | Clevis pin, dia. mm | Internal fork height mm (H) | Internal fork width mm (W) | Breaking load kN |
|------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|
| 174-321-26 | 1/4" | 6.5 | 15 | 7 | 15.5 |
| 174-322-26 | 5/16" | 8 | 19 | 9 | 24.5 |
| 174-323-26 | 3/8" | 10 | 22 | 11 | 34.5 |
| 174-324-26 | 7/16" | 11 | 24 | 12 | 47.5 |
| 174-325-26 | 1/2" | 13 | 29 | 14 | 62 |
| 174-326-26 | 5/8" | 15.8 | 40 | 18 | 95 |
| 174-327-26 | 3/4" | 15.8 | 41 | 20 | 125 |
| 174-328-26 | 7/8" | 19 | 55 | 23 | 180 |
| 174-329-27 | 1" | 25 | 60 | 28 | 280 |
| 174-331-26 | 1 1/4" | 29 | 70 | 31 | 340 |

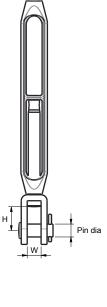


| Art. No. | Thread size UNF | Clevis pin, dia. mm | Toggel fork internal fork height, mm (H ²) | Internal fork width mm (W) | Breaking load kN |
|------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 174-321-28 | 1/4" | 6 | 12 | 7 | 15.5 |
| 174-322-28 | 5/16" | 6 | 15 | 8 | 24.5 |
| 174-323-28 | 3/8" | 9 | 18 | 10 | 34.5 |
| 174-324-28 | 7/16" | 11 | 18 | 12 | 47.5 |
| 174-325-28 | 1/2" | 13 | 24 | 14 | 62 |
| 174-326-28 | 5/8" | 15 | 30 | 16 | 95 |
| 174-327-28 | 3/4" | 15 | 32 | 22 | 125 |
| 174-327-29 | 3/4" | 19 | 32 | 22 | 125 |
| 174-328-28 | 7/8" | 19 | 45 | 22 | 180 |
| 174-328-29 | 7/8" | 22 | 45 | 22 | 180 |

Open + Eye

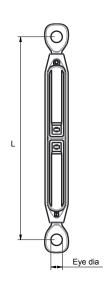
| Art. No. Thread size UNF | | Eye, Ø mm | Breaking load kN |
|--------------------------|-------|--------------|------------------------|
| 174-324-48 | 7/16" | 11.5 | 47.5 |
| 174-326-48 | 5/8" | 16.5 | 95 |





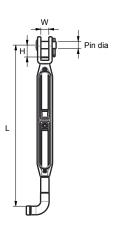
Eye + Eye

| Art. No. | Thread | Leng | th (L) | Eye, | Breaking | |
|------------|-------------|------------|------------|------|------------|--|
| | size UNF | Min. mm | Max. mm | Ø mm | load kN | |
| 174-324-47 | 7/16" | 205 | 325 | 11.5 | 47.5 | |
| 174-326-47 | 5/8" | 269 | 437 | 16.5 | 95 | |



Fork + T-terminal

| Art. No. | Thread | Leng | th (L) | Clevis pin, | T dia. | Breaking |
|------------|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|--------|------------|
| | size UNF | Min. mm | Max. mm | dia. mm | | load kN |
| 174-324-22 | 7/16" | 244 | 365 | 11 | 6 | 47.5 |



Rigging screw oil

| Art. No. | Volume ml |
|----------|--------------|
| 312-502 | 100 |



All rigging screws should be lubricated every year.

Backstay adjuster, mechanical

For hydraulic backstay adjusters, see page 128.



Seldén backstay tensioners have smooth, clean surfaces. Even the wire terminal is fully covered. These low-weight backstay tensioners are simple to use. All you do is insert a standard winch handle and turn. The tensioner has a maximum working load of 30 kN. The stroke is an ample 250 or 400 mm, depending on the length of the tensioner. Clevis pins and bushes are supplied with every adjuster to suit small chainplates for \emptyset 6 and \emptyset 7 mm wire. When using the backstay adjuster with a \emptyset 10 mm backstay, the following limitations apply:

- forestay and backstay are both Ø 10 mm, 1 x 19 wire or other stay material with an ultimate strength of 88 kN (8800 kg/19499 lbs) or less
- the backstay-to-mast angle must be at least 40% greater than the forestay-to-mast angle.

Works as a halyard tensioner too

The backstay tensioner can also be used as genoa and main halyard tensioner, suitable for yachts up to 70-80 feet. It is permanently fitted to the mast, and connects directly to the wire halyard. The halyard's detachable rope tail simplifies stowage.



Halyard tensioners.

Backstay tensioners for Ø 6-8 mm wire

| Art. No. | Stroke mm | Min/max length, mm | Breaking load, kN | Safe working load, kN |
|------------|--------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 174-601-01 | 250 | 518/768 | 65 | 30 |
| 174-601-02 | 400 | 818/1218 | 65 | 30 |

Halyard tensioners

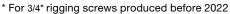
| Art. No. | Stroke | Min/max | Breaking | Safe working |
|------------|--------|------------|----------|--------------|
| | mm | length, mm | load, kN | load, kN |
| 174-601-03 | 400 | 818/1218 | 65 | 30 |

Rigging screw covers

Aluminium rigging screw covers with PVC top-plug

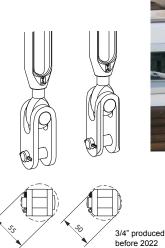
The round rigging screw covers are kind to your sails, sheets and clothing. Nothing can get snagged or chafed on the rigging screws. The rigging screws can be kept well greased, without having to worry about staining the sails or sheets.

| Art. No. | For rigging screw | | Tube dia., mm outer/inner | Tube length mm | Spare top plug Art. No. |
|--------------|-------------------|------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| 319-580-01 | 7/16" | (6-7 mm) | 38/35 | 650 | 319-580-02R |
| 319-581-01 | 1/2" | (7-8 mm) | 43/40 | 650 | 319-581-02R |
| 319-582-01 | 5/8" | (8-10 mm) | 50/46 | 700 | 319-582-02R |
| 319-583-01* | 3/4" | (10-12 mm) | 57/53 | 800 | 319-583-02R |
| 319-584-11** | 3/4" | (10-12 mm) | 67/63 | 800 | 319-584-02R |
| 319-584-01 | 7/8" | (12-14 mm) | 67/63 | 1100 | 319-584-02R |
| 319-585-02 | 1" | (14-16 mm) | 87/76 | 1550 | 319-585-02R |



^{**} For 3/4" rigging screws produced 2022 -

marked with different colours.



3/4" produced

from 2022



When the backstay has been fully tightened, mark the stay with a piece of tape (see Fig. 1) at the top of the backstay tensioner. The tape marker will enable you to avoid overtensioning. Intermediate values can be

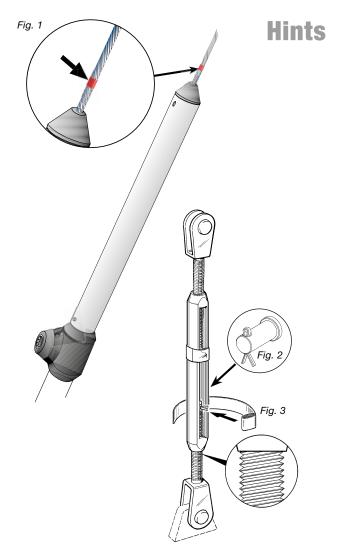
The length of the split pin should be 1.5 x the diameter of the clevis pin or the threaded terminal. The ends of the pin should be spread approx. 20° apart when the pin is locked (see Fig. 2). To protect the ends, fold a length of tape into a cushion, place the cushion over the ends and wrap the remaining tape a couple of times around the rigging screw (see Fig. 3).

Adjust the rigging screw using two ordinary or adjust-

"able spanners (see picture). Never insert a screwdriver through the body of the rigging screw, as this can seriously damage the screw.



Read more about rigging and tuning in Seldén's publication "Hints and advice".



Fittings

Stud terminals for rigging screws (right-hand thread)

| For stainless steel rigging screws, Art. No. | For bronze rigging screws Art. No. | Thread size UNF | Wire mm |
|--|--|--------------------|------------|
| 308-344 | 308-344 | 1/4" | 3 |
| 308-408 | 308-408 | 1/4" | 4 |
| 308-345 | 308-345 | 5/16" | 4 |
| 308-409 | 308-409 | 5/16" | 5 |
| 308-346 | 308-346 | 3/8" | 5 |
| 308-418 | 308-418 | 3/8" | 6 |
| 308-347 | 308-347 | 7/16" | 6 |
| 308-414 | 308-414 | 7/16" | 7 |
| 308-413 | - | 1/2" | 6 |
| 308-348 | 308-426 | 1/2" | 7 |
| 308-349 | 308-427 | 1/2" | 8 |
| 308-385 | 308-428 | 5/8" | 8 |
| 308-419 | 308-429 | 5/8" | 10 |
| 308-386 | 308-430 | 3/4" | 10 |
| 308-420 | 308-431 | 3/4" | 12 |
| 308-421 | 308-432 | 7/8" | 12 |
| 308-422 | 308-433 | 7/8" | 14 |
| - | 308-708 | 1" | 14 |
| - | 308-643 | 1" | 16 |

Eye terminals for metric wire



| Art. No. | Wire dia. mm | Eye dia. mm | Eye thick- ness mm |
|------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| 308-301 | 3 | 6.5 | 3.5 |
| 308-302 | 4 | 8.3 | 5.6 |
| 308-303 | 5 | 10.5 | 6.6 |
| 308-304 | 6 | 12.5 | 7 |
| 308-305 | 7 | 13.5 | 7.5 |
| 308-330 | 8 | 16.5 | 9.5 |
| 308-308 | 10 | 16.5 | 10.8 |
| 308-309 | 12 | 19.5 | 16 |
| 308-376 | 14 | 23 | 17 |
| 308-377 | 14 | 25.5 | 17 |
| 308-332 | 16 | 25.6 | 21.2 |
| 308-369 | 19 | 28.8 | 25.2 |
| 308-369-50 | 19 | 32 | 25.2 |

Fork terminals for metric wire



| Art. No. | Wire dia. mm | Clevis pin dia. mm | Internal fork height mm (H) | Internal fork width mm |
|-------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 308-311-01 | 3 | 6.5 | 12.5 | 7 |
| 308-312-01 | 4 | 8 | 15 | 8 |
| 308-313-01 | 5 | 9,5 | 18 | 10 |
| 308-314-01 | 6 | 11 | 18 | 12 |
| 308-315-01 | 7 | 13 | 24 | 14 |
| 308-316-01 | 8 | 15.8 | 31 | 16 |
| 308-318-01 | 10 | 15.8 | 32 | 21.5 |
| 308-319-01 | 12 | 19 | 39 | 21.5 |
| 308-590-01 | 14 | 22 | 45 | 22 |
| 308-384-01 | 16 | 25.5 | 50 | 25.5 |
| 308-740-01* | 19 | 28.5 | 70 | 31 |

^{*} Toggle terminal



Lifeline terminal with removable fork



| Art. No. | Wire dia. mm | Clevis pin dia. mm | Internal fork height mm (H) | Internal fork width mm |
|------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 308-339-01 | 3 | 6.5 | 12.5 | 7 |
| 308-337-01 | 4 | 8 | 15 | 8 |
| 308-338-01 | 5 | 9.5 | 18 | 10 |

Stemball terminal and washers

| Wire diameter, mm | Art. No. Terminal+cups (radius) | Art. No. Terminal (radius) | Art. No. Cups (inner/outer radius) | Art. No. Cups (inner/outer radius) |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| 3 | 308-550-03 (R9) | 308-550 (R6) | 306-594 (R6/9) | - |
| | 308-550-04 (R11) | | | 306-572 (R9/11) |
| 4 | 308-558 (R9) | 308-558 (R9) | - | - |
| | 308-558-04 (R11) | | 306-572 (R9/11) | - |
| | 308-558-01 (R14) | | | 306-573 (R11/14) |
| 5 | 308-552 (R9) | 308-552 (R9) | _ | _ |
| | 308-552-04 (R11) | | 306-572 (R9/11) | _ |
| | 308-552-01 (R14) | | | 306-573 (R11/14) |
| 6 | 308-553 (R11) | 308-553 (R11) | _ | - |
| | 308-553-01 (R14) | | 306-573 (R11/14) | - |
| | 308-553-02 (R18) | | | 306-574 (R14/18) |
| 7 | 308-554 (R11) | 308-554 (R11) | - | - |
| | 308-554-01 (R14) | | 306-573 (R11/14) | _ |
| | 308-554-02 (R18) | | | 306-574 (R14/18) |
| 8 | 308-555 (R14) | 308-555 (R14) | _ | _ |
| | 308-555-02 (R18) | | 306-574 (R14/18) | - |
| | 308-555-05 (R22) | | | 306-595 (R18/22) |
| 10 | 308-556 (R14) | 308-556 (R14) | _ | _ |
| | 308-556-02 (R18) | | 306-574 (R14/18) | - |
| | 308-556-05 (R22) | | | 306-595 (R18/22) |
| 12 | 308-557 (R18) | 308-557 (R18) | - | - |
| | 308-557-05 (R22) | | 306-595 (R18/22) | - |
| 14 | 308-559 (R22) | 308-559 (R22) | _ | _ |





Stemball terminals

for rigging screws (Left-hand thread, Stemball cups – see page 37)

| Art. No. | For rigging screws | Radius |
|----------|--------------------|--------|
| 308-560 | 1/4" | 6 |
| 308-561 | 5/16" | 9 |
| 308-562 | 3/8" | 9 |
| 308-563 | 7/16" | 11 |
| 308-564 | 1/2" | 11 |
| 308-565 | 5/8" | 14 |
| 308-566 | 3/4" | 18 |
| 308-567 | 7/8" | 18 |

T/Eye toggle for rope runners

| Wire dia., mm | Art. No. |
|------------------|----------|
| 3 | 174-136 |
| 4 | 174-137 |
| 5 | 174-138 |
| 6 | 174-139 |
| 7 | 174-140 |
| 8 | 174-141 |



When replacing traditional wire runners with lightweight runners, in for example Dyneema, keep your existing backing plate and add a T/Eye toggle.

Sta-lok wedge for compact ("Dyform") wire

When re-using a Sta-lok wire terminal, the wedge needs to be replaced.

| Art. No. | Wire dia. mm |
|------------|-----------------|
| 301-622-01 | 5 |
| 301-623-01 | 6 |
| 301-624-01 | 7 |
| 301-625-01 | 8 |
| 301-626-01 | 10 |
| 301-627-01 | 12 |
| 301-628-01 | 14 |
| 301-629-01 | 16 |
| | |



Sta-lok wedge for 1x19 wire

When re-using a Sta-lok wire terminal, the wedge needs to be replaced.

| Art. No. | Wire dia. mm |
|----------|-----------------|
| 301-150 | 4 |
| 301-151 | 5 |
| 301-152 | 6 |
| 301-153 | 7 |
| 301-154 | 8 |
| 301-155 | 10 |
| 301-156 | 12 |
| 301-162 | 14 |
| 301-613 | 16 |



Wire terminal Sta-lok®

| Art. No. | For wire dia. mm | Type of terminal |
|----------|------------------------|------------------|
| 301-117 | 4 | Eye |
| 301-118 | 5 | 1 |
| 301-119 | 6 | |
| 301-120 | 7 | |
| 301-121 | 8 | |
| 301-122 | 10 | |
| 301-123 | 12 | |
| 301-124 | 14 | |
| 301-633 | 14L | _ |
| 301-132 | 16 | 1 |
| 301-125 | 4 | Fork |
| 301-126 | 5 | |
| 301-127 | 6 | 30 |
| 301-128 | 7 | |
| 301-129 | 8 | 6 |
| 301-130 | 10 | |

Lifeline Pelican hook terminal

| Art. No. | Wire dia. mm |
|----------|-----------------|
| 174-356 | 4 |
| 174-357 | 5 |



Stud Sta-lok®

| Art. No. | Wire dia. mm | Thread size UNF |
|----------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| 308-434 | 3 | 1/4" |
| 308-435 | 4 | 1/4" |
| 308-436 | 4 | 5/16" |
| 308-437 | 5 | 5/16" |
| 308-438 | 5 | 3/8" |
| 308-439 | 6 | 3/8" |
| 308-440 | 6 | 7/16" |
| 308-441 | 6 | 1/2" |
| 308-442 | 7 | 7/16 |
| 308-443 | 7 | 1/2" |
| 308-444 | 8 | 1/2" |
| 308-445 | 8 | 5/8" |
| 308-446 | 10 | 5/8" |
| 308-447 | 10 | 3/4" |
| 308-448 | 12 | 3/4" |
| 308-449 | 12 | 7/8" |
| 308-450 | 14 | 7/8" |
| 308-455 | 14 | 1" |
| 308-575 | 16 | 1" |





T-terminals for metric wire

| Art. No. | Wire dia. mm | Lateral shroud angle |
|----------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| 308-321 | 3 | Max 20° |
| 308-322 | 4 | Max 20° |
| 308-323 | 5 | Max 20° |
| 308-328 | 5 | 18° - 25° |
| 308-324 | 6 | Max 20° |
| 308-329 | 6 | 18° - 25° |
| 308-325 | 7 | Max 20° |
| 308-326 | 8 | Max 20° |
| 308-327 | 10 | Max 20° |



Backing plates for T-terminal (see also pages 22)

| Art. No. | Wire dia. mm | Rod | Remarks |
|-------------|-----------------|----------|------------|
| 507-553-01 | 3 | - | |
| 507-551-01 | 4 | -3 | |
| 507-552-01 | 5 | -4 | |
| 507-600-01* | 6 | -6 | |
| 507-601-01* | 7 | -8 | |
| 507-582-01* | 8 | -10, -12 | C174-C245 |
| 507-583-01* | 10 | -15, -17 | C227 |
| 507-583-02* | 10 | | C245 |
| 507-583-03* | 10 | | C264 |
| 507-583-04* | 10 | | C285-C304 |
| 507-583-05* | 10 | | F-228-F305 |

^{*} Use only as shroud attachment.



Toggles

| Eye/fork toggle | Forestay dia., mm | Art. No. | Length H mm | Ø Clevis pin D ² mm | Fork width W ² mm | Ø Eye D¹ mm | For rigging screw diam | |
|---|----------------------|------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | 3 | 174-101-01 | 21 | 6.5 | 7 | 7 | 1/4" | |
| | 3, 4 | 174-102-01 | 26 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 5/16" | |
| D¹.a- | 5 | 174-103-01 | 33 | 9.5 | 10 | 10 | 3/8" | |
| | 6 | 174-104-01 | 39 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 7/16" | |
| D^2 | 7 | 174-105-01 | 43.5 | 13 | 14 | 14 | 1/2" | |
| | 8 | 174-106-01 | 49.5 | 15.8 | 16 | 16 | 5/8" | |
| Н (()) | 10 | 174-107-01 | 65 | 15.8 | 22 | 16 | 3/4" | |
| 1112 | | 174-132-01 | 65 | 19 | 22 | 16 | 3/4" | |
| VV- | 12 | 174-125-01 | 95 | 19 | 22 | 20 | 7/8" | |
| Can be used to lengthen a | | 174-134-01 | 91 | 19 | 22 | 22.5 | 7/8" | |
| Furlex system. Fit it underneath the standard fork/fork toggle or | 14 | 174-133-01 | 95 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 7/8" | |
| at the top end of the Furlex wire. | | 174-135-01 | 91 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 7/8" | |
| | 16 | 174-126-01 | 120 | 22 | 25 | 23 | M24 | |
| Standard Furlex fork/fork toggle | Forestay dia., mm | Art. No. | Length H mm | Ø Clevis pin D ¹ mm | Ø Clevis pin D ² mm | Fork width W ¹ mm | Fork width W ² mm | |
| | 4 | 517-056-02 | 25 | 8 | 8 | 7.5 | 8.5 | |
| W ¹ | 5 | 517-054-02 | 30 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 11 | |
| | 6 | 517-046-02 | 40 | 12 | 10 | 11 | 11 | |
| D1 | 7 | 517-047-02 | 40 | 12 | 12 | 11 | 12.5 | |
| W ² | 8 | 517-048-02 | 50 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 12.5 | |
| | 10 | 517-060-04 | 55 | 16 | 16 | 14 | 16 | |
| | 12 | 517-052-02 | 65 | 19 | 19 | 20.5 | 21 | |
| D ² | 14 | 517-053-02 | 80 | 22 | 22 | 20.5 | 23 | |
| | 16 | 517-074-02 | 85 | 25 | 22 | 22 | 26 | |
| T/fork toggle | Forestay dia., mm | Art. No. | Length H mm | Ø Clevis pin D ² mm | Fork width W ² mm | | | |
| | 4 | 174-127-01 | 68 | 8 | 8 | | | |
| | 5 | 174-128-01 | 80 | 9.5 | 10 | | | |
| | 6 | 174-122-01 | 93 | 11 | 12 | | | |
| H WE | 7 | 174-123-01 | 100 | 13 | 14 | | | |
| D ² | 8 | 174-124-01 | 112 | 15.8 | 16 | | | |
| Needed to connect the Furlex to a Seldén backing plate for T-terminals. | | | | | | | | |
| Stemball/eye toggle with fork/fork toggle | Forestay dia., mm | Art. No. | Length H mm | Ø Clevis pin D ² mm | Fork width W ² mm | Height HB mm | Radius R mm | Ø Stemball D ¹ mm |
| n1 R | 5 | 517-065-01 | 138 | 10 | 11 | 8.5 | 10 | 26 |
| 160 | 6 | 517-066-01 | 152 | 10 | 11 | 8 | 10 | 26 |
| D^2 | 7 | 517-097-01 | 153 | 12 | 12.5 | 11 | 13 | 26 |
| THB THE | 8 | 517-068-01 | 197 | 14 | 15.5 | 9 | 15 | 34 |
| H M | 10 | 517-068-02 | 202 | 16 | 16 | 9 | 15 | 34 |
| W ² | 12 | 517-069-01 | 226 | 19 | 21 | 8.5 | 15 | 34 |
| Needed when fitting Furlex to some masts of other origin than Seldén. | | | | | | | | |
| Eye/fork extension link* | Forestay dia., mm | Art. No. | Length H mm | Ø Clevis pin D ¹ mm | Fork width W ¹ mm | Ø Eye D ² mm | Gauge W ² mm | |
| W ¹ | 4 | 517-944-01 | 90 | 8 | 7 | 8 | 4 | |
| | 5 | 517-945-01 | 90 | 10 | 9.5 | 10 | 4 | |
| D ² | 6/7 | 517-063-01 | 90 | 12 | 11 | 12 | 6 | |
| D ¹ | 8/10 | 517-062-01 | 130 | 16 | 14 | 16.5 | 10 | |
| | 12 | 517-075-01 | 190 | 19 | 20.5 | 20 | 12 | |
| H W ² ↑ | 14 | 517-076-01 | 190 | 22 | 20.5 | 22.5 | 16 | |
| • | | | | | | | l | |

^{*} If the boat is fitted with a bow anchor, it may be necessary to permanently raise the lower bearing assembly for anchor clearance. A selection of extension links are available. If the lower bearing assembly is raised by means of an extension link, a Furlex fork/fork toggle, should be fitted between the link and the forestay attachment. This in order to secure proper articulation in all directions.

Split pins, split rings and clevis pins for rigging screws



Split pins

| Art. No. | Diameter x length, mm | For rigging screw dia. | For fork terminal, wire dia., mm |
|----------|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 301-003 | 2.5 x 12 | 1/4" | 3 |
| 301-004 | 2.5 x 15 | 5/16", 3/8" | 4, 5 |
| 301-011 | 3.2 x 20 | 7/16", 1/2" | 6, 7 |
| 301-020 | 3 x 25 | 5/8", 3/4" | 8, 10 |
| 301-051 | 3.7 x 25 (28) | 5/8", 3/4" | 8, 10, 12 |
| 301-007 | 4.6 x 38 | 7/8" | 12, 14 |
| 301-029 | 4 x 30 | 3/4", 7/8" | 12 |
| 301-522 | 4 x 40 | 7/8", M24 | 14 |
| 301-036 | 5 x 50 | M24 | - |



Clevis pins

| Art. No. | For rigging screw and toggle dia. | For fork terminal wire dia., mm | For life line terminal wire dia., mm | Diameter mm | Length = L mm |
|----------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|
| 168-010 | 1/4" | 3 | 3 | 6.5 | 17.5 |
| 168-011 | 5/16" | 4 | 4 | 8 | 20.5 |
| 168-012 | 3/8" | 5 | 5 | 9.5 | 23 |
| 168-013 | 7/16" | 6 | | 11 | 28 |
| 168-014 | 1/2" | 7 | | 13 | 32 |
| 168-021* | 5/8" | 8 | | 15.8 | 38 |
| 168-022 | 3/4" | 10 | | 15.8 | 45 |
| 168-023 | 3/4" | 12 | | 19 | 45 |
| 168-018 | 7/8" | | | 19 | 54 |
| 168-024 | 7/8" | 14 | | 22 | 54 |
| 168-025 | M24 | | | 22 | 60 |
| 168-015* | | | | 13 | 40 |
| 168-019* | | | | 11 | 40 |

^{* =} Included in backstay tensioners and halyard tensioner Art. No. 174-601-01, 174-601-02 and 174-601-03.





Split rings

| Art. No. | Diameter x thickness, mm | For rigging screw dia. |
|----------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 301-014 | 16 x 1 | 1/4", 5/16", 3/8" |
| 301-015 | 20 x 1,5 | 7/16" |
| 301-016 | 25 x 1,5 | 1/2", 5/8" |
| 301-017 | 13,5 x 1,5 | |
| 301-027 | 10 x 1,5 | |
| 301-028 | 15 x 1,5 | |



Split pins stainless steel

| Art. No. | Dia., mm | Length, mm |
|----------|----------|------------|
| 301-046 | 1,8 | 10 |
| 301-047 | 2,3 | 12 |
| 301-048 | 2,3 | 16 |
| 301-006 | 2,3 | 25 |
| 301-049 | 2,9 | 16 |
| 301-050 | 2,9 | 18 |
| 301-013 | 2,9 | 24 |
| 301-044 | 2,9 | 27 |
| 301-011 | 3,2 | 20 |
| 301-061 | 3,7 | 18 |
| 301-053 | 3,7 | 20 |
| 301-051 | 3,7 | 25 |
| 301-045 | 3,7 | 33 |
| 301-062 | 3,7 | 40 |
| 301-010 | 3,7 | 50 |
| 301-054 | 4,6 | 28 |
| 301-055 | 4,6 | 33 |
| 301-007 | 4,6 | 38 |
| 301-057 | 5,9 | 37 |
| 301-059 | 5,9 | 43 |
| 301-058 | 5,9 | 45 |
| 301-060 | 5,9 | 48 |

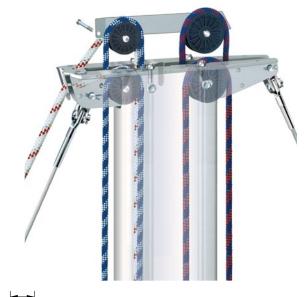
The recommended length of the split pin is approx. 1.5 \times the diameter of the clevis pin.

Clevis pins stainless steel

| • | stanness steer | | |
|------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| Art. No. | Dia. mm | Length mm | Matching dia. of split pin, mm |
| 165-601 | 5 | 28 | 1.8 |
| 165-603 | 5 | 34 | |
| 165-604 | 5 | 41 | |
| 165-606 | 5 | 47 | |
| 165-005 | 6 | 26 | |
| 165-006 | 6 | 30 | |
| 165-007 | 6 | 36 | |
| 165-101 | 8 | 18 | 2.3 |
| 165-103 | 8 | 22 | |
| 165-113 | 8 | 27 | |
| 165-105 | 8 | 32 | |
| 165-107 | 8 | 36 | |
| 165-128 (D-bolt) | 8 | 40 | |
| 165-108 | 8 | 50 | |
| 165-119 | 8 | 55 | |
| 165-118 | 8 | 63 | |
| 165-112 | 8 | 70 | |
| 165-127 | 8 | 80 | |
| 165-202 | 10 | 22 | |
| 165-203 | 10 | 28 |] |
| 165-212 | 10 | 24 |] |
| 165-205 | 10 | 32 | |
| 165-221 | 10 | 35 | |
| 165-211 | 10 | 40 | |
| 165-207 | 10 | 42 | |
| 165-129 (D-bolt) | 10 | 45 | |
| 165-208 | 10 | 46 | |
| 165-206 | 10 | 50 | |
| 165-213 | 10 | 58 | |
| 165-216 | 10 | 79 | |
| 165-209 | 10 | 97 | |
| 165-401 | 12 | 25 | 2.9 |
| 165-402 | 12 | 33 | |
| 165-409 | 12 | 37 | |
| 165-405 | 12 | 41 | |
| 165-404 | 12 | 46 | |
| 165-403 | 12 | 53 | |
| 165-410 | 12 | 61 | |
| 165-411 | 12 | 137 (hole Ø5) | 4.6 |
| 165-412 | 12 | 150 (hole Ø5) | |
| 165-413 (D-bolt) | 12 | 61 (hole Ø4.5) | 3.7 |
| 165-415 | 12 | 162 (hole Ø5) | 4.6 |
| 165-501 | 14 | 31 | 3.7 |
| 165-504 | 14 | 35 | |
| 165-505 | 14 | 41 | |
| 165-503 | 14 | 49 | |
| 165-502 | 14 | 53 | |
| 165-507 | 14 | 61 | |
| 165-557 | 5/8" | 30 | |
| 165-558 | 5/8" | 33 | |
| 165-560 | 16 | 34 | |
| 165-554 | 16 | 37 | |
| 165-552 | 16 | 50 | |
| 165-555 | 16 | 57 | |
| 165-556 | 16 | 69 | |
| 165-551 | 16 | 76 |] |
| 165-559 (D-bolt) | 16 | 76 (hole Ø 5.5) | 4.6 |
| 165-581 | 19 | 42 |] |
| 165-582 | 19 | 60 | 1 |
| 165-584 | 19 | 84 | 1 |
| 165-594 | 22 | 49 | |
| 165-595 | 22 | 60 | |
| 165-597 | 1" | 102 | 5.9 |
| 165-598 | 1" | 66 | |
| 165-586 | 25 | 82 | 1 |
| | | | |

Sheaves composite

| Art. No. | Outer dia. mm | Hole dia. mm | Width mm | Max. rope dia. mm | Max. rope/wire dia., mm |
|--------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 504-310 (PA) | 23 | 6 | 10 | 8 | - |
| 504-319 | 28 | 8 | 13 | 10 | - |
| 504-316 | 28 | 10 | 13 | 12 | 10/4 |
| 504-505 | 38 | 10 | 11 | 10 | - |
| 504-320 | 45 | 8 | 13 | 10 | 8/3 |
| 504-321 | 45 | 10 | 13 | 12 | 10/4 |
| 504-502 | 45 | 12 | 16 | 14 | 12/5 |
| 504-504 | 45 | 10 | 11 | 10 | - |
| 504-322 | 57 | 8 | 13 | 12 | 10/4 |
| 504-323 | 57 | 10 | 13 | 12 | 10/4 |
| 504-324 | 57 | 12 | 13 | 12 | 10/4 |
| 504-348 | 57 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 10/4 |
| 504-382 | 57 | 14 | 11 | 8 | - |
| 504-325 | 70 | 10 | 13 | 12 | 10/5 |
| 504-326 | 70 | 12 | 13 | 12 | 10/5 |
| 504-332 | 70 | 12 | 16 | 16 | 12/6 |
| 504-327 | 70 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 10/5 |
| 504-333 | 70 | 14 | 16 | 14 | 10/6 |
| 504-334 | 70 | 16 | 16 | 14 | 10/6 |
| 504-328 | 90 | 10 | 13 | 12 | 10/6 |
| 504-329 | 90 | 12 | 13 | 12 | 10/6 |
| 504-335 | 90 | 12 | 16 | 16 | 14/7 |
| 504-330 | 90 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 12/7 |
| 504-336 | 90 | 14 | 16 | 16 | 14/7 |
| 504-337 | 90 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 14/7 |
| 504-338 | 90 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 16/8 |
| 504-339 | 130 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 16/8 |

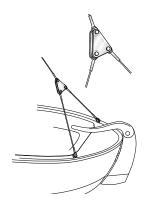






Bridle plates

| Wire, dia., mm (perm. backstay) | Art. No. | Hole dia., mm |
|------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|
| 4, 5 | 528-005-01 | 3 x Ø10 |
| 6, 7 | 528-006-01 | 3 x Ø12 |
| 8 | 528-013-01 | 2 x Ø14 + 1 x Ø16 |
| 10 | 528-033-01 | 3 x Ø16 |
| 12 | 528-032-01 | 2 x Ø16 + 1 x Ø20 |
| 14 | 528-035-01 | 2 x Ø20 + 1 x Ø23 |



Insulators

Convert your wire backstay to a short wave antenna with one insulator at each end.

| Marine elie | | Nylon | |
|------------------|----------|---|--|
| Wire, dia. mm | Art. No. | Isolator + 2 talurit- eyes, Art. No. | |
| 7 | 319-524 | 319-524-01 | |
| 8 | 319-524 | 319-524-02 | |



All experienced sailors appreciate smart solutions and features that simplify sail handling and life on board in general. Sometimes they are the most obvious items like furling gear, Rodkickers and single line reef booms. Other times, they can be less self-evident, the things you tend not to think about, but appreciate even more when you use them.

We, ourselves, are experienced sailors. You'll find some of our favourite solutions on the following pages of this "Just Smart" section. We hope they will become yours, too.

JUST SMART



| Backstay flicker | 184 |
|----------------------|-----|
| Lazyjacks system | 184 |
| Rigging screw covers | 185 |
| Mast climbing steps | 186 |
| Cutter stay stowage | 186 |
| Trysail system | 187 |
| Cable glue | 188 |
| Sealing kits | 188 |
| Winch handle pocket | 189 |

Backstay flicker

- gives the mainsail space to move

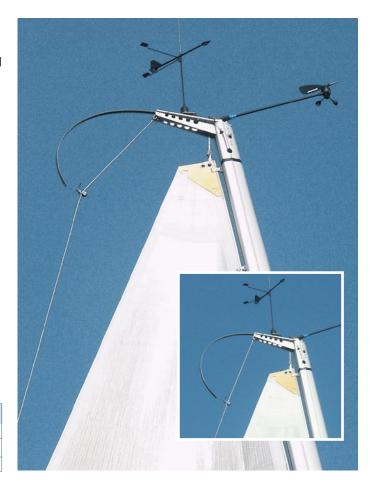
The backstay flicker is a glass fibre rod fitted to the head box on a fractional rig with swept spreaders. It lifts up a wire or rope backstay to allow for free passage of a full roach mainsail.

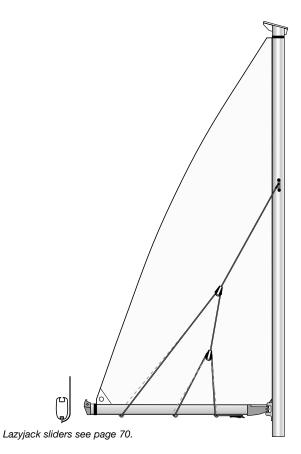


The backstay flicker comes complete with fasteners and backstay block.

Complete kit with fasteners and instruction for assembly

| Art. No. | Batten length, mm | Boat size, ft |
|------------|-------------------|---------------|
| 511-120-01 | 1200 | < 30 fot |
| 511-121-01 | 1400 | 30-37 fot |
| 511-123-01 | 1800 | 37-43 fot |





Lazyjack - contains the mainsail

A lazyjack system is an active aid for containing the mainsail when reefing and dousing. Our lazyjack system works exceptionally well with fully-battened mainsails, but it is also very handy for use with conventional sails. Seldén supplies complete lazyjack kits with all the necessary blocks, eye straps, lines, fasteners, boom sliders and full instructions.

| Descripti | on | Art. No. | Boom sections | Remarks |
|-----------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| | 2-leg system | 511-636-05R 511-637-05R | 120/62-171/94 200/117-250/140 | P _{max} = 12 m |
| | 3-leg system | 511-636-06R 511-637-06R | 120/62-171/94 200/117-250/140 | P _{max} = 20 m |



Aluminium rigging screw covers with PVC top-plug

The round rigging screw covers are kind to your sails, sheets and clothing. Nothing can get snagged or chafed on the rigging screws. The rigging screws can be kept well greased, without having to worry about staining the sails or sheets.

| Art. No. | rigg | For ging screw | Tube dia., mm outer/inner | Tube length mm | Spare top plug Art. No. |
|------------|-------|-------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| 319-580-01 | 7/16" | (6 mm) | 38/35 | 650 | 319-580-02R |
| 319-581-01 | 1/2" | (7 mm) | 43/40 | 650 | 319-581-02R |
| 319-582-01 | 5/8" | (8 mm) | 50/46 | 700 | 319-582-02R |
| 319-583-01 | 3/4" | (10 mm) | 57/53 | 800 | 319-583-02R |
| 319-584-01 | 7/8" | (12 mm) | 67/63 | 1100 | 319-584-02R |
| 319-585-02 | 1" | (14-16 mm) | 87/76 | 1550 | 319-585-02R |

Mast climbing steps

- for extra climbing safety

Mast climbing steps are an easily fitted safety feature. Seldén mast climbing steps are available as fixed steps (an outer guard wire can be used for extra safety) or as foldable climbing steps. The well-rounded shape of the foldable steps reduces windage and sail chafe.



Always use a safety harness when working aloft.









Climbing steps, fixed

| Art. No. | Radius | Mast section |
|------------|--------|-------------------------------|
| 508-539-01 | R155 | E138-E274 |
| | | D121-D160 |
| 508-565-01 | R300 | C321, E365 |
| | | All furling masts |
| | | All C-sections and F-sections |

Climbing steps, foldable

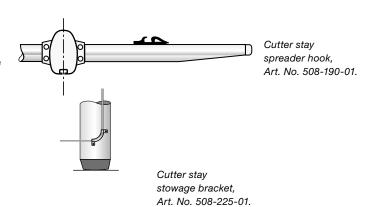
| Art. No. | Radius | Mast section | Remarks |
|------------|--------|-------------------|------------------------|
| 508-183-03 | R290 | All furling masts | Incl. screw, for wall |
| | | C321, E365 | thickness > 4 mm |
| 508-183-04 | | All C-sections | Incl. rivets, for wall |
| | | | thickness < 5 mm |
| 508-185-03 | R122 | E170-E274 | Incl. screw, for wall |
| | | D137-D160 | thickness > 4 mm |
| 508-185-04 | | | Incl. rivets, for wall |
| | | | thickness < 5 mm |

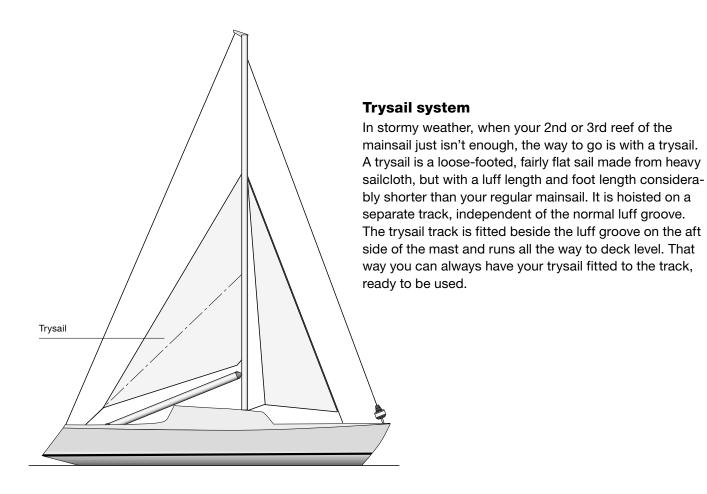
Hint: With a foldable mast step 0.5 m up from deck, it will be a lot easier to attach the halyard to the head of the mainsail.

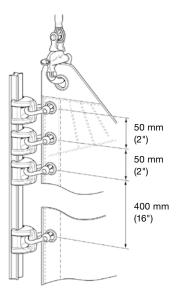
Cutter stay spreader hook Cutter stay stowage bracket

With a Seldén cutter stay spreader hook mounted on the spreader, and a cutter stay stowage bracket mounted on the mast, your cutter stay will always be ready for use, stand-by secured by its pelican hook (or similar) to a deck bracket. Safely out of the way until you actually need it!

The hook can also be used to park a halyard.







When using a trysail, the end of the main boom is secured to the deck. Sheeting point should be according to the illustration.

If trysail luff length is not available from the yacht designer, our general recommendation is that the trysail should reach 55-65% of the foretriangle height. The track should end approximately 0.5 m below checkstays/ runner attachments, if any.

We recommend fitting three sliders at the head and tack of the sail (c/c 50 mm), remaining sliders to be fitted c/c 400 mm.

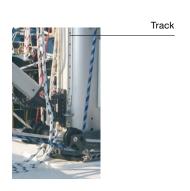
Seldén Silicone lubricant (Art. No. 312-506) can be used on the track to minimise friction.



Trysail with track gate, end stop, sliders and fasteners. Art. No. 515-525-31.

Tracks and sliders

| Mast section | RCB 22 track L = 2300 mm incl. pop rivets and 6 trysail sliders | Trysail gate track, end stops, fasteners 12 trysail sliders | Separate sliders |
|--|---|--|---------------------|
| All E-, D- and R-profiles C227-C304 F212-F305 | 515-525-35 | 515-525-31 | 511-713 |



At your service

Cable glue

In masts not featuring a dedicated cable conduit, you need to fix your cables with glue. We provide a PU glue (Cascol 1809) complete with instructions.



Gluing cables.



Art. No. 312-301-03.

| Mast section | 300 ml glue and instructions, Art. No. |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Older E-sections and P-sections | 312-301-03 |





Lubrication for Torlon® ball bearings, Art. No. 312-534.





Rigging screw oil, (15 bottles/box) Art. No. 312-502.

Lubricating grease, (16 tubes/box) Art. No. 312-501.



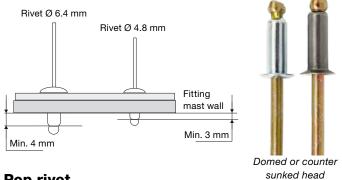


Art. No. 312-322-10.



Art. No. 312-301-02.

| Type of sealing | Instruction | Sealing kit, Art. No. |
|--|-------------|-----------------------|
| Sealing of open conduits | 595-548-E | 312-301-02 |
| Secondary sealing of a keel-stepped mast | 595-814-E | 312-322-10 |



Pop rivet

| Art. No | Dim., Ø mm | Length, mm | Material | Head |
|---------|---------------|---------------|-----------|----------------|
| 167-007 | 4.8 | 9.9 | Monel | Domed |
| 167-018 | 4.8 | 12.7 | Monel | Domed |
| 167-022 | 4.8 | 12.7 | Monel | Counter sunked |
| 167-006 | 4.8 | 16.5 | Monel | Domed |
| 167-005 | 4.8 | 20.3 | Monel | Counter sunked |
| 167-008 | 4.8 | 25.4 | Aluminium | Domed |
| 167-004 | 6.4 | 12.7 | Monel | Domed |
| 167-003 | 6.4 | 14.5 | Monel | Counter sunked |
| 167-002 | 6.4 | 17.8 | Monel | Domed |

Monel® = a highly corrosion resistant nickel alloy commonly used with aluminium in harsh environments.

Winch handle pocket

The Seldén winch handle pocket is suitable for most modern winch handles. The pocket has a drainage hole and is easy to fit on both flat and curved surfaces, on the mast or in the cockpit.



Art. No. 533-925-01 (incl. pop-rivets)

Stanchion blocks for Furlex

Fit \emptyset 25-30 mm stanchions.

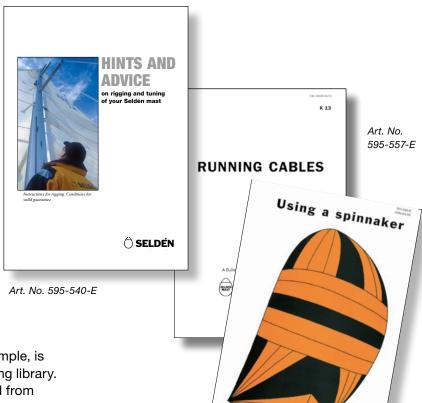


Art. No.538-971-01 For Furlex 50S, 104S, 204S/TD and 304S/TD.

Seldén worldwide

Seldén is represented worldwide by more than 750 authorised dealers. We use comprehensive information material, manuals and films to impart our quality thinking to dealers and service centres. We arrange regular dealer training courses to enable our dealers to live up to our requirements for technical expertise and gain a full understanding of the Seldén product philosophy. Our strong local presence on all marine markets means that yachtsmen can access spare parts and know-how wherever they are.





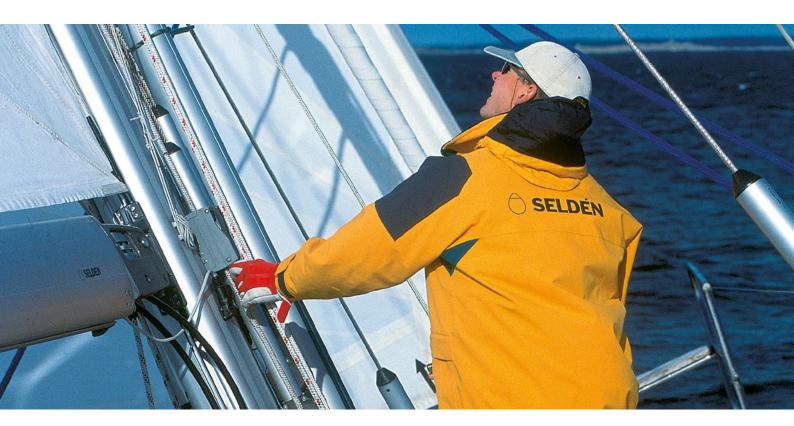
Useful publications

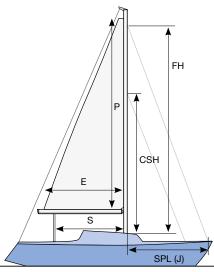
Our well known "Hints and advice", for example, is regarded as an essential part of any yachting library. Download the Seldén publication you need from www.seldenmast.com

Art. No. 595-560-E

O SELDÉN

Conversion factors

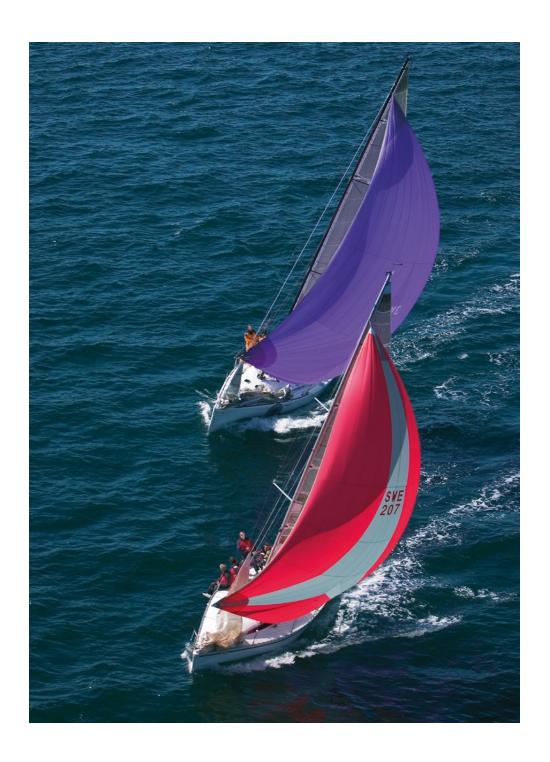




E = Mainsail foot length
P = Mainsail luff length
S = Main sheet distance from mast
FH = Forestay height
CSH = Cutter stay height
SPL (J) = Spinnaker pole length

| | Multiply number of | by | to obtain equivalent number of | Multiply number of | by | to obtain equivalent number of |
|---------------|-------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------|
| Length | Inches (in) | 25.4 | millimetres (mm) | Millimetres | 0.03937 | inches |
| | Inches (in) | 2.54 | centimetres (cm) | Centimetres | 0.3937 | inches |
| | Feet (ft) | 30.48 | centimetres (cm) | Metres | 39.3701 | inches |
| Weight Area I | Feet (ft) | 0.3048 | metres (m) | Metres | 3.2808 | feet |
| | Sq. inches (in ²) | 645.16 | sq. millimetres (mm²) | Sq. millimetres | 0.00155 | sq. inches |
| | Sq. inches (in ²) | 6.4516 | sq. centimetres (cm²) | Sq. centimetres | 0.1550 | sq. inches |
| | Sq. feet (ft²) | 929.0304 | sq. centimetres (cm²) | Sq. metres | 10.7639 | sq. feet |
| | Sq. feet (ft²) | 0.092903 | sq. metres (m²) | Sq. metres | 1.19599 | sq. yards |
| | Sq. yards (yd²) | 0.836127 | sq. metres (m²) | | | |
| | Ounces (oz) | 28.3495 | grams (g) | Grams | 0.03527 | ounces |
| | Pounds (lb) | 453.59237 | grams (g) | Kilograms | 35.274 | ounces |
| | Pounds (lb) | 0.4536 | kilograms | Kilograms | 2.20462 | pounds |

Notes



| Photo credits: | Pages: | Photo credits: | Pages: | | |
|-------------------|---|----------------------|--------------|--|--|
| Anders Averdal | 118-119 | Niklas Axhede | 108-109, 154 | | |
| Michael Amme | 4, 158 | RS Sailing | 15 | | |
| John Corby | 60 | Billy Black | 8-9, 110 | | |
| Leif Wiklund | studio pictures | Rustler Yachts | 7 | | |
| Rickard de Junge | 134 | Sander van der Borch | 9, 56-57 | | |
| Seldén Mast AB | 6 | Petter Abrahamsen | 12-13 | | |
| Stefan Ljungstedt | 178-179 | Search Magazine | 27 | | |
| Hervé Favre | 55 | Tjelvar Ericsson | 96, 97, 112 | | |
| Axel Nissen-Lie | 126, 131 | | | | |
| Peter Szamer | 48, 53, 69, 78-79, 84 | | | | |
| Dan Ljungsvik | Cover, 5, 11, 16, 28, 33, 39, 44, 47, 50, 51, 63, 65, 71, 75, 80-81, 86, 88-89, | | | | |

Cover, 5, 11, 16, 28, 33, 39, 44, 47, 50, 51, 63, 65, 71, 75, 80-81, 86, 88-89, 92, 102, 104, 105, 106, 122-123, 124, 125, 126, 130, 132-133, 134-135, 136, 137, 140-141, 143, 144, 145, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 163, 164-165, 166, 172, 177, 182-183, 185, 191.

DINGHIESKEELBOATSYACHTS

Seldén Mast AB, Sweden Tel +46 (0)31 69 69 00 Fax +46 (0)31 29 71 37 e-mail info@seldenmast.com

Seldén Mast Limited, UKTel +44 (0)1329 50 40 00
Fax +44 (0)1329 50 40 49
e-mail info@seldenmast.co.uk

Seldén Mast Inc., USA Tel +1 843-760-6278 Fax +1 843-760-1220 e-mail info@seldenus.com

Seldén Mast A/S, Denmark Tel +45 39 18 44 00 Fax +45 39 27 17 00 e-mail info@seldenmast.dk

Seldén Mid Europe B.V., Netherlands Tel +31 (0)111-698 120 Fax +31 (0)111-698 130

Seldén Mast SAS, France Tel +33 (0)251 362 110 Fax +33 (0)251 362 185 e-mail info@seldenmast.fr

e-mail info@seldenmast.nl

Seldén Mast Asia Ltd, Hong Kong

Tel +852 3572 0613 Fax +852 3572 0623 e-mail info@seldenmast.com.hk

seldenmast.com

The Seldén Group is the world's leading manufacturer of mast and rigging systems in carbon and aluminium for dinghies, keelboats and yachts. Since 2008 the product range has been extended with deck hardware, winches and sailmaker hardware.

The Group consists of Seldén Mast AB in Sweden, Seldén Mast A/S in Denmark, Seldén Mast Ltd in the UK, Seldén Mid Europe B.V. in the Netherlands, Seldén Mast SAS in France, Seldén Mast Inc. in the USA and Seldén Mast Asia Ltd in Hong Kong.

Our well known brands are Seldén and Furlex. The worldwide success of Furlex has enabled us to build a network of over 750 authorised dealers covering the world's marine markets. So wherever you sail, you can be sure of fast access to our service, spare parts and know-how.

SELDÉN and FURLEX are registered trademarks of Seldén Mast AB.

